



Altivar Process ATV600

Variable speed drives

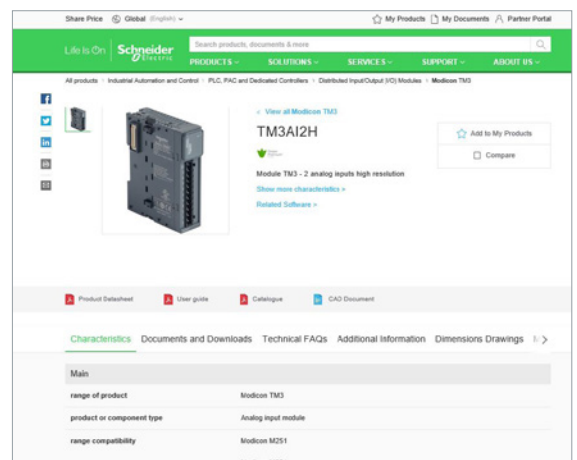
Quick access to product information

Get technical information about your product

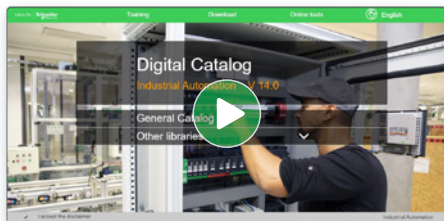


Each commercial reference presented in a catalog contains a hyperlink. Click on it to obtain the technical information of the product:

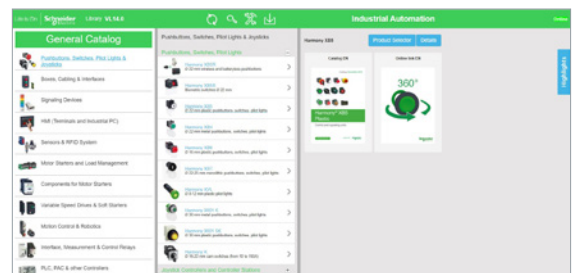
- Characteristics, Dimensions and drawings, Mounting and clearance, Connections and schemas, Performance curves
- Product image, Instruction sheet, User guide, Product certifications, End of life manual



Find your catalog



- > With just 3 clicks, you can access the Industrial Automation and Control catalogs, in both English and French
- > Consult digital automation catalogs at [Digi-Cat Online](#)

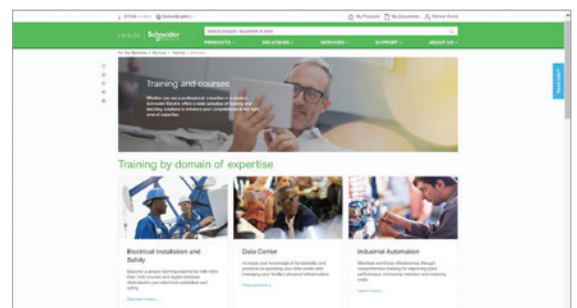


- Up-to-date catalogs
- Embedded product selectors, 360° pictures
- Optimized search by commercial references

Select your training



- > Find the right [Training](#) for your needs on our Global website
- > Locate the training center with the selector tool, using this [link](#)





Altivar

Discover [Altivar](#)

Variable speed drives and soft starters

Altivar variable speed drives and soft starters deliver top performance in motor control applications across machines, processes, and buildings. With built-in intelligence, these smart connected devices gather and share data to improve operational efficiency, safety, and reliability.

Explore our offer

- [Altivar Process](#)
- [Altivar Machine](#)
- [Altivar Building](#)
- [Altivar Soft Starters](#)

Life Is On

Schneider
Electric

General contents

Presentation	1
Drive products	2
Drives for integration.	3
Drive systems	4
Services, index.	5

Schneider Electric's IoT-enabled, plug-and-play, open, secure, interoperable architecture and platform, in Industries, Infrastructures, Data Centers, and Buildings.

Innovation at every level

EcoStruxure is based on a three-tiered technology stack delivering innovation at every level, from connected products to edge control and apps, analytics, and services.

Together with our hybrid segments approach, this enhances your value around safety, reliability, operational efficiency, sustainability, and connectivity across 6 domains of expertise:

- Power
- IT
- Building
- Machine
- Plant
- Grid

Dedicated architectures and IoT

We tailor our solutions in the form of dedicated reference architectures for plants:

- Management systems
- Power systems
- Data center systems
- Industrial plant and machine systems
- Smart grid systems

The Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) gives an additional boost to technologies. That's why we provide our customers with an IoT-enabled architecture and platform offering simple, reliable, productive, and cost-efficient solutions.

Cybersecurity solutions

Robust cybersecurity protection is a must, and Schneider Electric's solutions can deliver it, regardless of business type or industry.

The vendor-agnostic services provided by our skilled professionals help to protect your entire critical infrastructure. We help to assess your risk, implement cyber-specific solutions, and maintain your onsite defenses over time, while integrating appropriate IT policies and requirements.

This is our difference and your advantage.

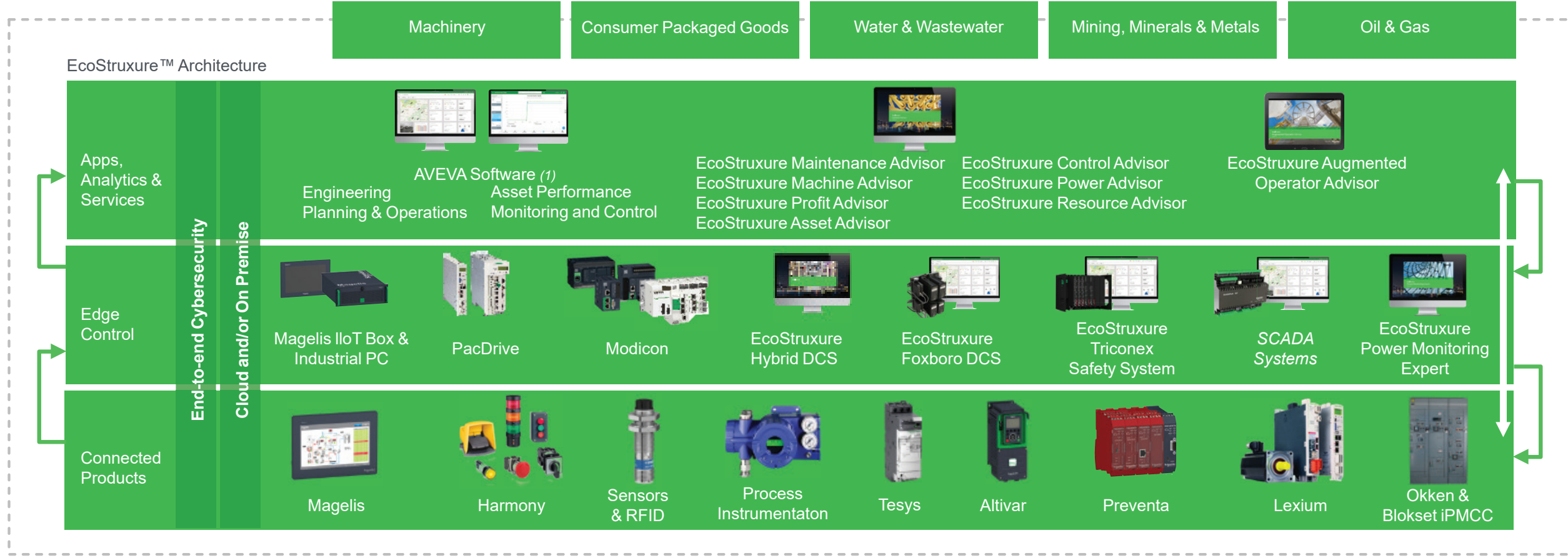
Enhanced safety

With the release of M580 Safety, Schneider Electric further expands the EcoStruxure platform.

This consolidates our position as one of the most trusted industrial safety vendor, with thousands of Modicon and Triconex safety systems protecting the most critical industrial processes globally.

EcoStruxure™ for Industry

Innovation At Every Level



(1) The Schneider Electric industrial software business and AVEVA have merged to trade as AVEVA Group plc, a UK listed company. The Schneider Electric and Life is On trademarks are owned by Schneider Electric and are being licensed to AVEVA by Schneider Electric.

■ General presentation.....	page 1/2
<i>Wall-mounting and floor-standing drives selection guide.....</i>	<i>page 1/4</i>
<i>Drives for integration selection guide.....</i>	<i>page 1/6</i>
<i>Drive Systems selection guide.....</i>	<i>page 1/11</i>
■ Altivar Process variable speed drives presentation	page 1/12

1

Altivar Process

Provides the efficiency you deserve

Altivar Process is the new comprehensive range of variable speed drives from Schneider Electric, covering the majority of industrial applications with two series:

- > ATV600: drives focused on fluid management and processing and energy saving
- > ATV900: drives focused on maximum productivity with exceptional motor control and connectivity

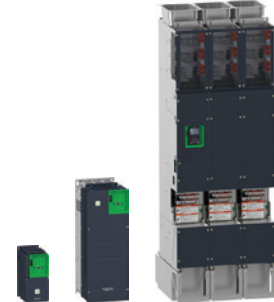
Depending on customer requirements, Altivar Process drives are available as wall-mounting, floor-standing, and optimized solutions for integration in cabinets.



Wall-mounting drives
from 0.75 kW up to 315 kW
(1...500 HP)

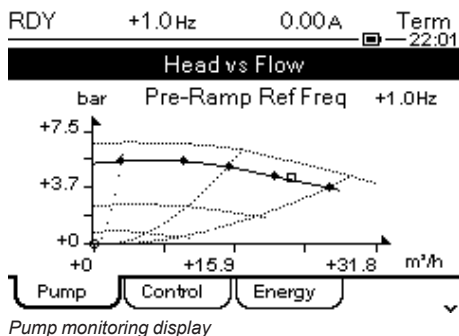


Enclosed drive solutions
from 0.75 kW up to 1200 kW
(1...1200 HP)



Drives for cabinet integration
from 0.75 kW up to 1200 kW
(1...1200 HP)

Altivar Process range



Pump monitoring display

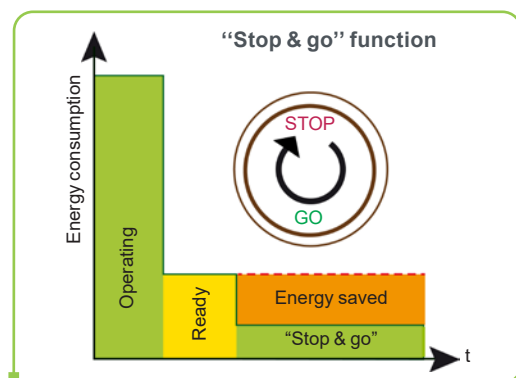
Business optimization

Optimum monitoring of your process

- > Instant reaction if pump efficiency drops thanks to embedded pump monitoring
- > Notification of critical operating points without additional sensors
- > Process integration with pressure, flow, and level control including compensation of flow losses

Energy-saving drive solution

- > Up to 30% energy saving when on standby due to the innovative "Stop & Go" operation without additional costs
- > Smart control of the internal fans depending on operation
- > Optimum energy efficiency over the whole lifecycle
- > Data logging and graphic display of the power consumption



Configure your Altivar drive with the
EcoStruxure™ Motor Control Configurator

Real-time intelligence

Web server and services via Ethernet

- > Embedded Web server interface based on the Ethernet network gives you process monitoring with your daily working tools.
- > Local and remote access to energy use and customized dashboards means your energy is visible anywhere, any time, on PC, tablet, or smartphone.

+ Saving energy with variable speed drives



ODVA organization:
supports network
technologies based on
EtherNet/IP



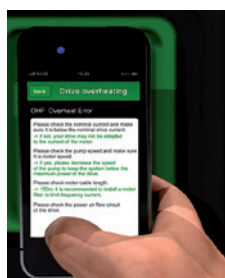
FDT Technology:
A widely-accepted
international standard in
the automation industry



Achilles™ Level 2 certified



Scanning the QR code from
a smartphone or tablet



Instant access to online help

User-friendliness

Simple integration in PLC environments

- > Easy integration thanks to standardized FDT/DTM and ODVA technology
- > Supported by predefined EcoStruxure Control Expert libraries
- > Easy access via PC, tablet, or smartphone
- > Robust connection via Ethernet

Sophisticated service concept

- > Modular design provides easy spare parts logistics
- > Optimized maintenance costs due to dynamic maintenance schedule, with integrated monitoring of individual components
- > Simple exchange of power modules and fans
- > Quick assistance with dynamic QR codes and Customer Care app



Green product

Designed to have a smaller carbon footprint

- > The Green Premium product label, Schneider Electric's eco-mark, indicates your compliance with international environmental standards such as:
 - > RoHS-2 according to EU directive CE 2002/95
 - > REACH according to EU regulation 1907/2006
 - > IEC 62635: The end-of-life instructions comply with the latest recycling rules, 70% of the product components can be recycled.

Variable speed drives
Altivar Process ATV600
Wall-mounting and floor-standing drives

Market segments		■ Water & wastewater ■ Oil & gas ■ Mining, minerals & metals ■ Consumer packaged goods (CPG)	
			
Mounting type		Wall mounting	
Degree of protection		IP20 and IP21/UL Type 1IP55	
Power range for 50...60 Hz line supply	Three-phase: 200...240 V (kW/HP)		0.75...75/1... 100
	Three-phase: 380...440 V (kW)		–
	Three-phase: 380...480 V (kW/HP)		0.75...315/1...5000.75...90/1... 125
	Three-phase: 500...690 V (kW/HP)		2.2...90/3... 125–
Drive	Output frequency		0.1...500 Hz
	Control type	Asynchronous motor Synchronous motor	Standard constant torque, variable standard torque, optimized torque mode PM (permanent magnet) motor, synchronous reluctance motor
Functions	Advanced functions		■ Accurate measurement for monitoring system energy consumption (deviation < 5%) ■ Installation energy drift detection ■ Embedded Ethernet with direct access to system configuration and monitoring ■ Integration of actual pump curves to optimize the system operating point ■ Optimized pump monitoring based on actual operating point ■ Sensorless estimated flow rate ■ Measurements expressed in working units (e.g. m³/h, kWh/m³) ■ Limitation of overvoltage at the motor terminals ■ Contextual access to technical documentation through dynamic QR code ■ Continuous and historical real-time measurements with customizable dashboards ■ Predictive and preventive maintenance tracking functions (e.g. temperatures with PT100/1000 probe, fan monitoring)
	Integrated safety function		1: STO (Safe Torque Off) SIL3
	Number of preset speeds		16
Number of integrated I/O	Analog inputs		3: Configurable as voltage (0...10 V) or current (0-20 mA/4-20 mA), 2 of them including probes (PTC, PT100, PT1000, or KTY84)
	Digital inputs		6: Voltage 24 V $\overline{---}$ (positive or negative logic)
	Analog outputs		2: Configurable as voltage (0...10 V) or current (0-20 mA)
	Relay outputs		3: 1 with NO/NC contacts and 2 with NO contacts
Extended I/O module (optional)	Safety function inputs		2: For safety function STO
	Analog inputs		2 differential analog inputs configurable via software as current (0-20 mA/4-20 mA), or for PTC, PT100, or PT1000, 2- or 3-wire probe
	Digital inputs		6: Voltage 24 V $\overline{---}$ (positive or negative logic)
	Digital outputs		2: Assignable
Extended relay module (optional)	Relay outputs		3: NO contacts
	Communication		Modbus/TCP, Modbus serial link
Communication		Option modules	EtherNet/IP and Modbus/TCP Dual port, ProfiNet, CANopen RJ45 Daisy Chain, SUB-D, and screw terminals, Profibus DP V1, DeviceNet, and BACnet MS/TP
Configuration and runtime tools		Graphic display terminal, embedded Web server, DTM (Device Type Manager), SoMove software	
Standards and certifications		UL 508C and UL61800-5-1 (1), EN/IEC 61800-3, EN/IEC 61800-3 environment 1 category C2, EN/IEC 61800-3 environment 2 category C3, EN/IEC 61800-5-1, IEC 61000-3-12, IEC 60721-3, IEC 61508 (2), ATEX 2/22, ATEX 1/21, SEMI F47-0706	
References		ATV630●●●●●ATV650●●●●●	
Page		2/42/7	

(1) Evaluated UL standards may differ per drive reference. Please refer to our website for more details.
(2) For marine product certificate, please contact your Schneider Electric representative.



More technical information on www.schneider-electric.com

■ Water & wastewater ■ Oil & gas ■ Mining, minerals & metals ■ Consumer packaged goods (CPG)		
		
Wall mounting	Floor standing	
IP55 with Vario disconnect switch	IP21	IP54
–	–	
–	110...315/150...500	
0.75...90/1...125	–	
–	2.2...90/3...125	–
0.1...500 Hz		
Standard constant torque, variable standard torque, optimized torque mode		
PM (permanent magnet) motor, synchronous reluctance motor		
■ Accurate measurement for monitoring system energy consumption (deviation < 5%) ■ Installation energy drift detection ■ Embedded Ethernet with direct access to system configuration and monitoring ■ Integration of actual pump curves to optimize the system operating point ■ Optimized pump monitoring based on actual operating point ■ Sensorless estimated flow rate ■ Measurements expressed in working units (e.g. m³/h, kWh/m³) ■ Limitation of overvoltage at the motor terminals ■ Contextual access to technical documentation through dynamic QR code ■ Continuous and historical real-time measurements with customizable dashboards ■ Predictive and preventive maintenance tracking functions (e.g. temperatures with PT100/1000 probe, fan monitoring)		
1: STO (Safe Torque Off) SIL3		
16		
3: Configurable as voltage (0...10 V) or current (0-20 mA/4-20 mA), 2 of them including probes (PTC, PT100, PT1000, or KTY84)		
6: Voltage 24 V $\overline{---}$ (positive or negative logic)		
2: Configurable as voltage (0...10 V) or current (0-20 mA)		
3: 1 with NO/NC contacts and 2 with NO contacts		
2: For safety function STO		
2 differential analog inputs configurable via software as current (0-20 mA/4-20 mA), or for PTC, PT100, or PT1000, 2- or 3-wire probe		
6: Voltage 24 V $\overline{---}$ (positive or negative logic)		
2: Assignable		
3: NO contacts		
Modbus/TCP, Modbus serial link		
EtherNet/IP and Modbus/TCP Dual port, ProfiNet, CANopen Daisy Chain RJ45, SUB-D, and screw terminals, Profibus DP V1, DeviceNet bus, and BACnet MS/TP		
Graphic display terminal, embedded Web server, DTM (Device Type Manager), SoMove software		
UL 508C and UL61800-5-1 (1), EN/IEC 61800-3, EN/IEC 61800-3 environment 1 category C2, EN/IEC 61800-3 environment 2 category C3, EN/IEC 61800-5-1, IEC 61000-3-12, IEC 60721-3, IEC 61508 (2), ATEX 2/22, ATEX 1/21, SEMI F47-0706		EN/IEC 61800-3, EN/IEC 61800-3 environment 2 category C3, EN/IEC 61800-5-1, IEC 60721-3, IEC 61508, ATEX 2/22, ATEX 1/21
ATV650●●●●●E	ATV630●●●●●F	ATV650●●●●●F
2/8	2/10	2/11



More technical information on www.schneider-electric.com

Variable speed drives
Altivar Process ATV600
Drives for integration

Market segments

- Water & wastewater
- Oil & gas
- Mining, minerals & metals
- Consumer packaged goods (CPG)



Mounting type	
Degree of protection	
Power range for 50...60 Hz line supply	Three phase: 380...480 V (kW/HP)
	Three-phase: 400 V (kW)
	Three-phase: 440 V (kW)
	Three-phase: 480 V (HP)
	Three-phase: 500 (kW)
	Three-phase: 600 (HP)
	Three-phase: 690 (kW)
Drive	Output frequency
	Control type Asynchronous motor Synchronous motor
Functions	Advanced functions
	Integrated safety function
	Number of preset speeds
Number of integrated I/O	Analog inputs
	Digital inputs
	Digital output
	Analog outputs
	Relay outputs
	Safety function inputs
Extended I/O module (optional)	Analog inputs
	Digital inputs
	Digital outputs
Extended relay module (optional)	Relay outputs
Communication	Integrated
	Option modules
Configuration and runtime tools	
Standards and certifications	
References	
Page	

Cabinet integration
IP20
0.75...90/1... 120
–
–
–
–
–
–
–
0.1...500 Hz
Standard constant torque, variable standard torque, optimized torque mode
PM (permanent magnet) motor, synchronous reluctance motor
■ Accurate measurement for monitoring system energy consumption (deviation < 5%)
■ Installation energy drift detection
■ Embedded Ethernet with direct access to system configuration and monitoring
■ Integration of actual pump curves to optimize the system operating point
■ Optimized pump monitoring based on actual operating point
■ Sensorless estimated flow rate
■ Measurements expressed in working units (e.g. m3/h, kWh/m3)
■ Limitation of overvoltage at the motor terminals
■ Contextual access to technical documentation through dynamic QR code
■ Continuous and historical real-time measurements with customizable dashboards
■ Predictive and preventive maintenance tracking functions (e.g. temperatures with PT100/1000 probe, fan monitoring)
■ Easy setting of drive identification for Altivar Process Modular drives from 110 kW up to 800 kW (150...1100 HP)
1: STO (Safe Torque Off) SIL3
16
3: Configurable as voltage (0...10 V) or current (0-20 mA/4-20 mA), 2 of them including probes (PTC, PT100, PT1000, or KTY84)
6: Voltage 24 V --- (positive or negative logic)
–
2: Configurable as voltage (0...10 V) or current (0-20 mA)
3: 1 with NO/NC contacts and 2 with NO contacts
2: For safety function STO
2 differential analog inputs configurable via software as voltage (0...±10 V) or current (0-20 mA/4-20 mA), or for PTC, PT100, or PT1000, 2- or 3-wire probe
6: Voltage 24 V --- (positive or negative logic)
2: Assignable
3: NO contacts
Modbus/TCP, Modbus serial link
Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP and MD-Link dual port, CANopen Daisy chain, SUB-D and screw terminal block, PROFINET, PROFIBUS DP V1, DeviceNet, BACnet MS/TP, POWERLINK
Graphic display terminal, embedded Web server, DTM (Device Type Manager), SoMove software
86/188/IEC, IEC 61000-4-2, IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-6, EN/IEC 61800-3, EN/IEC 61800-5-1, IEC 61000-3-12, IEC 60721-3, IEC 61508, IEC 13849-1, TÜV certification, C€ marking
ATV630●●●N4Z
3/6

(1) For marine product certificate, please contact your Schneider Electric representative.

- Water & wastewater
- Oil & gas
- Mining, minerals & metals
- Consumer packaged goods (CPG)



Cabinet integration
IP00
–
110...800
–
–
–
–
–
–
Standard constant torque, variable standard torque, optimized torque mode
PM (permanent magnet) motor, synchronous reluctance motor
■ Accurate measurement for monitoring system energy consumption (deviation < 5%)
■ Installation energy drift detection
■ Embedded Ethernet with direct access to system configuration and monitoring
■ Integration of actual pump curves to optimize the system operating point
■ Optimized pump monitoring based on actual operating point
■ Sensorless estimated flow rate
■ Measurements expressed in working units (e.g. m3/h, kWh/m3)
■ Limitation of overvoltage at the motor terminals
■ Contextual access to technical documentation through dynamic QR code
■ Continuous and historical real-time measurements with customizable dashboards
■ Predictive and preventive maintenance tracking functions (e.g. temperatures with PT100/1000 probe, fan monitoring)
■ Easy setting of drive identification for Altivar Process Modular drives from 110 kW up to 800 kW (150...1100 HP)
1: STO (Safe Torque Off) SIL3
16
3: Configurable as voltage (0...10 V) or current (0-20 mA/4-20 mA), 2 of them including probes (PTC, PT100, PT1000, or KTY84)
6: Voltage 24 V --- (positive or negative logic)
–
2: Configurable as voltage (0...10 V) or current (0-20 mA)
3: 1 with NO/NC contacts and 2 with NO contacts
2: For safety function STO
2 differential analog inputs configurable via software as voltage (0...±10 V) or current (0-20 mA/4-20 mA), or for PTC, PT100, or PT1000, 2- or 3-wire probe
6: Voltage 24 V --- (positive or negative logic)
2: Assignable
3: NO contacts
Modbus/TCP, Modbus serial link
Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP and MD-Link dual port, CANopen Daisy chain, SUB-D and screw terminal block, PROFINET, PROFIBUS DP V1, DeviceNet, BACnet MS/TP, POWERLINK
Graphic display terminal, embedded Web server, DTM (Device Type Manager), SoMove software
86/188/IEC, IEC 61000-4-2, IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-6, EN/IEC 61800-3, EN/IEC 61800-5-1, IEC 61000-3-12, IEC 60721-3, IEC 13849-1, TÜV certification, C€ marking, cULus, IEC 61508 DNV-GL Marine certification, ABS (1)
ATV6A0C●●Q4
ATV6A0C●●R4
ATV6A0C●●T4
3/8
3/9
3/10

Variable speed drives
Altivar Process ATV600
Drives for integration

Market segments

- Water & wastewater
- Oil & gas
- Mining, minerals & metals
- Consumer packaged goods (CPG)



Mounting type	
Degree of protection	
Power range for 50...60 Hz line supply	Three-phase: 400 V (kW)
	Three-phase: 440 V (kW)
	Three-phase: 480 V (HP)
	Three-phase: 500 V (kW)
	Three-phase: 600 V (HP)
	Three-phase: 690 V (kW)
Drive	Output frequency
	Control type
	Synchronous motor
Functions	Advanced functions
Number of integrated I/O	Analog inputs
	Digital inputs
	Digital output
	Analog outputs
	Relay outputs
	Safety function inputs
Extended I/O module (optional)	Analog inputs
	Digital inputs
	Digital outputs
Extended relay module (optional)	Relay outputs
Communication	Embedded
	Option modules
Configuration and runtime tools	
Standards and certifications	
References	
Page	

Cabinet integration			
IP00			
–			
–			
–			
75...800	–		
–	125...1200	–	
–		110...1200	
0.1...500Hz			
Standard constant torque, variable standard torque, optimized torque mode			
PM (permanent magnet) motor, synchronous reluctance motor			
■ Accurate measurement for monitoring system energy consumption (deviation < 5%)			
■ Installation energy drift detection			
■ Embedded Ethernet with direct access to system configuration and monitoring			
■ Integration of actual pump curves to optimize the system operating point			
■ Optimized pump monitoring based on actual operating point			
■ Sensorless estimated flow rate			
■ Measurements expressed in working units (e.g. m³/h, kWh/m³)			
■ Limitation of overvoltage at the motor terminals			
■ Contextual access to technical documentation through dynamic QR code			
■ Continuous and historical real-time measurements with customizable dashboards			
■ Predictive and preventive maintenance tracking functions (e.g. temperatures with PT100/1000 probe, fan monitoring)			
■ Easy setting of drive identification from 75 kW up to 1200 kW (125...1200 HP)			
1: STO (Safe Torque Off) SIL3			
16			
3: Configurable as voltage (0...10 V) or current (0-20 mA/4-20 mA), 2 of them including probes (PTC, PT100, PT1000, or KTY84)			
6: Voltage 24 V ⎓ (positive or negative logic)			
–			
2: Configurable as voltage (0...10 V) or current (0-20 mA)			
3: 1 with NO/NC contacts and 2 with NO contacts			
2: For safety function STO			
2 differential analog inputs configurable via software as voltage (0...±10 V) or current (0-20 mA/4-20 mA), or for PTC, PT100, or PT1000, 2- or 3-wire probe			
6: Voltage 24 V ⎓ (positive or negative logic)			
2: Assignable			
3: NO contacts			
Modbus/TCP, Modbus serial link			
Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP and MD-Link dual port, CANopen Daisy chain, SUB-D and screw terminal block, PROFINET, PROFIBUS DP V1, DeviceNet, BACnet MS/TP, POWERLINK			
Graphic display terminal, embedded Web server, DTM (Device Type Manager), SoMove software			
86/188/IEC, IEC 61000-4-2, IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-6, EN/IEC 61800-3, EN/IEC 61800-5-1, IEC 61000-3-12, IEC 60721-3, IEC 13849-1, TÜV certification, Cc marking, cULus, IEC 61508 DNV-GL Marine certification, ABS (1)			
ATV6A0...N6	ATV6A0...T6	ATV6A0...Q6	
3/11	3/12	3/13	

(1) For marine product certificate, please contact your Schneider Electric representative.

- Water & wastewater
- Oil & gas
- Mining, minerals & metals
- Consumer packaged goods (CPG)



Cabinet integration			
IP00			
110...800	–		
–	110...800	–	
–		150...1100	
–			
–			
0.1...500 Hz			
Standard constant torque, variable standard torque, optimized torque mode			
PM (permanent magnet) motor			
■ Accurate measurement for monitoring system energy consumption (deviation < 5%)			
■ Installation energy drift detection			
■ Embedded Ethernet with direct access to system configuration and monitoring			
■ Integration of actual pump curves to optimize the system operating point			
■ Optimized pump monitoring based on actual operating point			
■ Sensorless estimated flow rate			
■ Measurements expressed in working units (e.g. m³/h, kWh/m³)			
■ Limitation of overvoltage at the motor terminals			
■ Contextual access to technical documentation through dynamic QR code			
■ Continuous and historical real-time measurements with customizable dashboards			
■ Predictive and preventive maintenance tracking functions (e.g. temperatures with PT100/1000 probe, fan monitoring)			
■ Easy setting of drive identification for Altivar Process Modular drives from 110 kW up to 800 kW (150...1100 HP)			
1: STO (Safe Torque Off) SIL3			
16			
3: Configurable as voltage (0...10 V) or current (0-20 mA/4-20 mA), 2 of them including probes (PTC, PT100, PT1000, or KTY84)			
6: Voltage 24 V ⎓ (positive or negative logic)			
–			
2: Configurable as voltage (0...10 V) or current (0-20 mA)			
3: 1 with NO/NC contacts and 2 with NO contacts			
2: For safety function STO			
2 differential analog inputs configurable via software as voltage (0...±10 V) or current (0-20 mA/ 4-20 mA), or for PTC, PT100, or PT1000, 2- or 3-wire probe			
6: Voltage 24 V ⎓ (positive or negative logic)			
2: Assignable			
3: NO contacts			
Modbus/TCP, Modbus serial link			
Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP and MD-Link dual port, CANopen Daisy chain, SUB-D and screw terminal block, PROFINET, PROFIBUS DP V1, DeviceNet, BACnet MS/TP, POWERLINK			
Graphic display terminal, embedded Web server, DTM (Device Type Manager), SoMove software			
86/188/IEC, IEC 61000-4-2, IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-6, EN/IEC 61800-3, EN/IEC 61800-5-1, IEC 61000-3-12, IEC 60721-3, IEC 13849-1, TÜV certification, Cc marking, cULus, IEC 61508 DNV-GL Marine certification, ABS (1)			
ATV6B0C...Q4	ATV6B0C...R4	ATV6B0C...T4	
3/14	3/15	3/16	

Market segments

- Water & wastewater
- Oil & gas
- Mining, minerals & metals
- Consumer packaged goods (CPG)



Mounting type	
Degree of protection	
Power range for 50...60 Hz line supply	Three-phase: 500 V (kW)
	Three-phase: 600 V (HP)
	Three-phase: 690 V (kW)
Drive	Output frequency
	Control type Asynchronous motor Synchronous motor
Functions	Advanced functions
	Integrated safety function
Number of integrated I/O	Number of preset speeds
	Analog inputs
	Digital inputs
	Digital output
	Analog outputs
	Relay outputs
Extended I/O module (optional)	Safety function inputs
	Analog inputs
	Digital inputs
Extended relay module (optional)	Digital outputs
	Relay outputs
Communication	Embedded
	Option modules
Configuration and runtime tools	
Standards and certifications	
References	
Page	

Cabinet integration

IP00

75...800

–

125...1200

–

110...1200

0.1...500Hz

Standard constant torque, variable standard torque, optimized torque mode

PM (permanent magnet) motor, synchronous reluctance motor

- Accurate measurement for monitoring system energy consumption (deviation < 5%)
- Installation energy drift detection
- Embedded Ethernet with direct access to system configuration and monitoring
- Integration of actual pump curves to optimize the system operating point
- Optimized pump monitoring based on actual operating point
- Sensorless estimated flow rate
- Measurements expressed in working units (e.g. m³/h, kWh/m³)
- Limitation of overvoltage at the motor terminals
- Contextual access to technical documentation through dynamic QR code
- Continuous and historical real-time measurements with customizable dashboards
- Predictive and preventive maintenance tracking functions (e.g. temperatures with PT100/1000 probe, fan monitoring)
- Easy setting of drive identification from 75 kW up to 1200 kW (125...1200 HP)

1: STO (Safe Torque Off) SIL3

16

3: Configurable as voltage (0...10 V) or current (0-20 mA/4-20 mA), 2 of them including probes (PTC, PT100, PT1000, or KTY84)

6: Voltage 24 V --- (positive or negative logic)

–

2: Configurable as voltage (0...10 V) or current (0-20 mA)

3: 1 with NO/NC contacts and 2 with NO contacts

2: For safety function STO

2 differential analog inputs configurable via software as voltage (0...±10 V) or current (0-20 mA/4-20 mA), or for PTC, PT100, or PT1000, 2- or 3-wire probe

6: Voltage 24 V --- (positive or negative logic)

2: Assignable

3: NO contacts

Modbus/TCP, Modbus serial link

Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP and MD-Link dual port, CANopen Daisy chain, SUB-D and screw terminal block, PROFINET, PROFIBUS DP V1, DeviceNet, BACnet MS/TP, POWERLINK

Graphic display terminal, embedded Web server, DTM (Device Type Manager), SoMove software

86/188/IEC, IEC 61000-4-2, IEC 61000-4-3, IEC 61000-4-4, IEC 61000-4-5, IEC 61000-4-6, EN/IEC 61800-3, EN/IEC 61800-5-1, IEC 61000-3-12, IEC 60721-3, IEC 13849-1, TÜV certification, CE marking, cULus, IEC 61508 DNV-GL Marine certification, ABS (1)

ATV6B0...N6
ATV6B0...T6
ATV6B0...Q6

3/17

3/18

3/19

(1) For marine product certificate, please contact your Schneider Electric representative.


More technical information on www.schneider-electric.com

Market segments

- Water & wastewater
- Oil & gas
- Mining, minerals & metals
- Consumer packaged goods (CPG)



Power range for 50...60 Hz line supply Three-phase: 315...415 V, 480 V (kW)

Main characteristics

Variants

Degree of protection

Drive

Output frequency

Type of control Asynchronous motor
Synchronous motor

Communication

Integrated

As an option

Interfaces and runtime tools

Standards and certifications

90...800

Compact Drive Systems with an integrated line reactor to reduce the current harmonics THDi < 48%

Low Harmonic Drive Systems with 3-level technology to reach a total distortion factor THDi of around 2% which fulfills the requirements according to IEEE 519 of THDi < 5%

Compact Standard offer
Modular with integrated options (CTO)
User-definable on request (ETO, Full ETO)

Low Harmonic Standard offer
Modular with integrated options (CTO)
User-definable on request (ETO, Full ETO)

IP23
IP54 with separate air flows as an option

0.1...500 Hz

Standard constant torque, variable standard torque, optimized torque mode

PM (permanent magnet) motor, synchronous reluctance motor

Modbus/TCP
Modbus serial link
Ethernet

EtherNet/IP and Modbus/TCP Dual port
PROFINET
CANopen RJ45 Daisy Chain, SUB-D9 and screw terminals
Profibus DP V1
DeviceNet

Graphic display terminal in the enclosure door
Control terminals inside the enclosure
Control terminals can be extended
Reading of the parameters via USB interface on the keypad
Embedded Web server, DTM (Device Type Manager), SoMove software

CE, EAC, RCM, EN/IEC 61439, EN/IEC 61800-3, EN/IEC 61800-3 environment 2 category C3, EN/IEC 61800-5-1, IEC 60721-3, IEC 61508, ATEX 2/22, ATEX 1/21

CE, EAC, RCM, EN/IEC 61439, EN/IEC 61800-3, EN/IEC 61800-3 environment 2 category C3, EN/IEC 61800-5-1, IEC 60721-3, IEC 61508, ATEX 2/22, ATEX 1/21, IEEE 519

References

ATV660●●●●4X1

ATV680●●●●4X1

Page

4/8

4/13



More technical information on www.schneider-electric.com

1



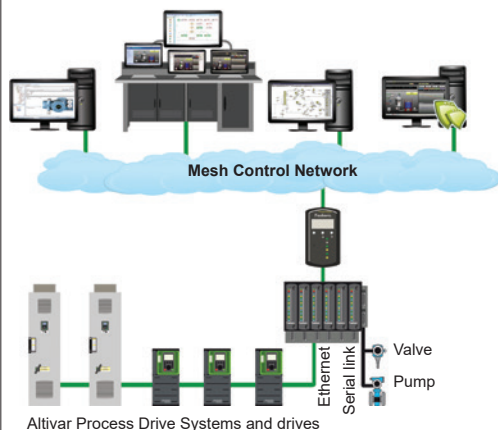
Altivar Process range

Process

Altivar Process drives are specifically designed to meet the requirements of following market segments:

- Water & wastewater
- Oil & gas
- Mining, minerals & metals
- Consumer packaged goods (CPG)

EcoStruxure Foxboro DCS process automation system



Altivar Process in EcoStruxure Foxboro DCS architecture

EcoStruxure Plant™ integration

The association of Altivar Process services with Schneider Electric process automation control systems like EcoStruxure Foxboro DCS (for process systems) or EcoStruxure Hybrid DCS (for hybrid systems) offers a high-performance, global automation and motor control solution with optimized total cost of ownership (TCO).

The solution provides operational integrity for people, processes, and assets, with improved maintenance support to reduce downtime and helps to ensure operation continuity.

It offers operational insight by accessing more information to optimize the process and control energy efficiency.

Based on market standards (FDT/DTM, Ethernet, etc.), it is a sustainable, scalable solution that enables processes to be adapted easily and affordably.



Water & wastewater applications

- Pumping
- Drilling
- Suction
- Dosing
- Odor control
- Ventilation
- Gas compression
- Sludge removal

Use

- Pumping station and storage tank
- Irrigation
- Treatment plant
- Desalination plant
- Storage and booster station
- Housing
- Wastewater lift station
- Wastewater treatment
- Discharge back into the environment, land application



Process (continued)

Oil & gas applications

- Hydrocarbon production:
 - Drilling
 - Offshore and onshore extraction
 - Water treatment and re-injection
 - Crude oil storage
 - Separation
 - Pipeline pumping
 - Storage
 - Refining
 - DOF (digital oil field)

Use

- Pumps:
 - Submersible
 - Hydraulic
 - Pipeline
 - Reverse flow
 - Water injection
 - Kerosene
- Regasification compressors
- Refining:
 - Fans
 - Compressors



Mining, minerals & metals applications

- Flotation and thickening
- Rinsing and filtration
- Mine shaft pumping
- Preheater fan
- Waste gas evacuation
- Cooling fan
- Separator for vertical roller mill
- Storage and loading
- Water supply
- Pumping
- Drying fans

Use

- Conveyors
- Grinders
- Mixers
- Pumps



Consumer packaged goods (CPG)

- Pumping
- Drying fans

Use

- Conveyors
- Mixers
- Centrifuges
- Pumps

1



Cooling system with two separate air flows

General presentation of the offer

Altivar Process drives can help improve equipment performance and reduce operating costs by optimizing energy consumption and user comfort.

Altivar Process drives provide a wide range of integrated functions, such as:

- Safety and automation functions that meet the requirements of some of the most demanding applications
- Various optional communication modules available for seamless integration into the main automation architectures
- Numerous configurable I/O as standard to facilitate adaptation to specific applications
- Intuitive commissioning using the graphic display terminal
- Local and remote access and monitoring using the embedded Web server
- Energy savings and protection of the grid by means of integrated harmonic filters
- Installation EMC conformity by means of integrated EMC filters

Depending on the power range, Altivar Process is available with several mounting types and protection ratings:

- Wall-mounting IP20/21/UL Type 1 from 0.75 to 315 kW/1 to 500 HP, ready-to-use for easy integration inside or without an enclosure in an electrical room
- Wall-mounting IP55 from 0.75 to 90 kW/1 HP to 125 HP, ready-to-use for easy integration in harsh environments and installations close to the system to reduce the length of the motor cable. The wall-mounting IP55 offer is available with and without a disconnect switch.
- Floor-standing IP21 and IP54 from 110 to 315 kW, ready-to-use in high-power ranges with minimum dimensions for easy, optimized integration in an electrical room in a standard or harsh environment
- Cabinet integration from 75 to 1200 kW/125 to 1200 HP, designed for easy and cost-effective integration of power-intensive drives into cabinets
- Cabinet integration IP20 from 0.75 to 90 kW/1 to 125 HP, for easy and cost-effective drive configuration inside enclosures

Cabinet integration

Get more than just a drive with the Altivar Process Modular offer for cabinet integration:

- Standardized and cost-effective integration with power rating through module paralleling up to 1200 kW/1200 HP at 690 V supply voltage
- Integrated category C3 EMC filter
- Reduced harmonics with integrated line choke for standard drives and less than 3% THDi for Low Harmonic (LH) drives
- Integrated highly efficient motor filter reducing the risk of motor winding insulation aging and motor damage even for longer motor cables
- Ready-to-connect line supply terminals on top and motor terminals at the bottom
- Reduced downtime of assets thanks to easily changeable electric core components such as power module with wheel (for standard drives) and power fan (for LH and standard drives) inside a drawer accessible from the front face

Enclosed high-power drive solutions

The floor-standing IP21/IP54 fully customizable turnkey drive offers integrate:

- Drive power and control modules
- Semiconductor protection fuses
- Line chokes to limit THDi levels
- A filter to help protect the motor against the effects of dv/dt
- Accessible busbars to simplify the motor wiring and power wiring

The IP54 variant features additional equipment, such as:

- A main switch with external handle
- A system for separating the cooling air flow between the power and control sections, allowing operation in a highly polluted environment as well as optimum management of thermal stress in the plant room

Altivar Process drives can be supplied as engineered drive system variants from 75 to 1200 kW/125 to 1200 HP, developed by Schneider Electric based on customer specifications. Engineered drives are available as standard with THDi level < 48% and as a Low Harmonic solution with THDi level < 3%.



ATV630D45Y6 equipped with IP20/UL Type 1 wall-mounting kit

General presentation of the offer (continued)

Rugged

Altivar Process drives are designed to adapt to the harshest environments.

- Ambient operating temperature
- Wall-mounting drives:
 - IP20/21: up to 160 kW/250 HP, -15...+50 °C/+ 5...122 °F as standard, up to 60 °C/140 °F with derating; above 160 kW/250 HP, -10...+40 °C/+ 14...104 °F as standard, up to 60 °C/140 °F with derating
 - IP55: -15...+40 °C/5...104 °F as standard, up to 50 °C/122 °F with derating
- Floor-standing IP21/IP54 and cabinet integration drives:
 - 0...40 °C/32...104 °F as standard
 - 40...50 °C/104...122 °F with derating
- Relative humidity without condensing: 5...95%
- Storage and transport temperature: -40...+70 °C/-40...+158 °F
- Operating altitude:
 - 0...1,000 m/0...3,281 ft without derating
 - 1,000...4,800 m/3,281...15,700 ft with derating of 1% per 100 m/328 ft (1)
- Withstand to harsh environments:
 - Chemical class 3C3 conforming to IEC/EN 60721-3-3 (2)
 - Mechanical class 3S3 conforming to IEC/EN 60721-3-3 (2)
 - Printed circuit boards with protective coating
- Protection to suit requirements:
 - IP00 for mounting in an enclosure, depending on the model
 - IP20/21/UL type 1 for wall mounting in a plant room and in an enclosure
 - IP55 for wall mounting, with protection against dust and water jets
 - Floor-standing IP21
 - Floor-standing IP54, with protection against dust and water jets

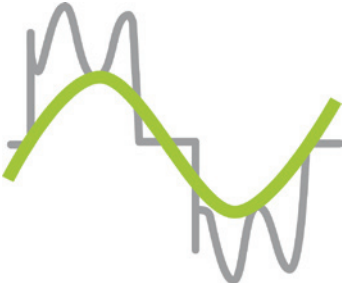
A large number of external options can be combined with the Altivar 600:

- Line chokes and passive filters (see [page 2/42](#))
- Additional EMC input filters for reducing conducted emissions on the line (see [page 2/39](#))
- Dv/dt filters and sinus filters for long cable runs or to remove the need for shielding (see [page 2/43](#))
- Mounting options: The Altivar 600 drive can be mounted in a variety of ways to adapt to the various needs of an installation:
 - Mounting without an enclosure: The Altivar 600 drive can be mounted directly on a wall without having to be installed inside an enclosure. IP20/21 UL Type 1 conformity can be achieved by using kits, for drives above 110 kW/150 HP at 380...480 V and for drives from 2.2 to 90 kW/3 to 125 HP at a 690 V supply voltage (see [page 2/13](#)).
 - Optimized enclosures: A patented flange mounting kit is used to remove the heat generated by the power unit outside the enclosure when the variable speed drive is integrated in a cabinet (see [page 2/13](#)).

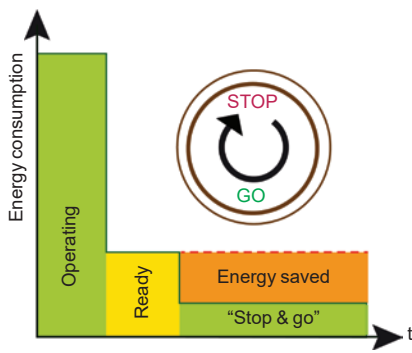
(1) ATV630U22Y6...D90Y6 drives with 500...690 V supply can operate at a maximum of 2,000 m (6,560 ft) altitude.

(2) Altivar Process ATV630C22N4...C31N4 drives are certified as chemical class 3C2 and mechanical class 3S2 conforming to IEC/EN 60721.

THDi ≤ 48% for 80...100% load
with Altivar Process



Altivar Process drive THDi



"Stop & go" function

General presentation of the offer (continued)

Energy

Altivar Process drives help to optimize power consumption by reducing the rms input current for the same load.

- Standard offer:
 - THDi ≤ 48% for 80 to 100% load, which is used to maintain an optimum power factor on the most common operating range
 - Embedded low harmonic DC choke technology complying with standard IEC 61000-3-12 for the 380...480 V offer
 - Embedded line choke for Altivar Process Modular and floor-standing drive solutions
- Passive filter options
 - Low Harmonic offer compatible with standard IEEE 519

In addition, thanks to the "stop & go" function, Altivar Process drives can reduce power consumption by up to 30% during system stop phases by disabling some functions automatically (the power section, fans, backlighting, etc). On a system restart request, the Altivar Process drive takes less than 2 seconds to restart the motor.

Integrated as standard, the "stop & go" function can be enabled and disabled in the drive parameters.

Environment

The Altivar Process drives offer has been developed to meet the requirements of directives regarding protection of the environment and to anticipate future changes in regulations:

- RoHS-2 (1)
- REACH (2) + Solution for REACH Substitute It Now (halogen-free wiring and plastics)
- PEP (Product Environmental Profile) eco-passport program for reducing the carbon footprint and conserving raw materials
- EoLI (end-of-life instruction) (3)
- More than 70% recyclable materials (new ruling)
- Efficient energy management: 30% reduction in consumption

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

Compliance with electromagnetic compatibility requirements has been incorporated into the design of the Altivar Process Modular drives, which simplifies installation and provides an economical means of helping to ensure equipment meets CE marking requirements.

Altivar Process drives have a category C2 or C3 EMC filter, except ATV630U07M3...D75M3 models, which can take an additional filter to meet more stringent requirements (see [page 2/39](#)).

Altivar Process Modular drives have category C3 EMC filters that allow 300 m/980 ft of shielded motor cables.

(1) European directive 2002/95/EC Restriction of Hazardous Substances (applicable in 2016).

(2) European regulation 1907/2006.

(3) According to IEC 62635 Enhanced Guidelines.

General presentation of the offer (continued)

Installation/Maintenance

Altivar Process drives are ergonomically designed to adapt to any type of installation:

- Products, systems, or integrated in iMCC
- IP00, IP20/21 UL Type 1, IP55, IP54
- IP00 modules that can be integrated in cabinets with an IP21 or IP54 protection degree as a standard integration
- Easy installation of products and systems:
 - Cable entry equipped with Romex cable clamps to maintain an EMC connection for the power and control cable (optional for 500...690 V drives)
 - Color code for connections to the removable terminal blocks on the HMI block
 - Long cable for wall mounting: Up to 150 m/492 ft with category C3 EMC filter at 380...480 V
 - Long cable for Altivar Process Modular and floor-standing offer: Highly efficient integrated motor filters for dv/dt and common mode reduction and voltage peak limitation allow motor cable lengths of up to 300 m/980 ft with shielded cable (category C3 environment) and 500 m/1,640 ft with unshielded cable (category C4 environment).
- Asynchronous or synchronous drive in open loop for 0.1...500 Hz output frequency
- Special motors: Submersible and tapered rotor motors
- Lower maintenance costs due to drive's ergonomic design:
 - Fans can be replaced in less than 5 minutes
 - No maintenance tool required
 - Limited number of parts
- Embedded Web server:
 - Compatible process elements for easier implementation
 - Direct worldwide access to monitoring and maintenance functions:
 - Reading values
 - Modifying data
 - Configuring parameters
 - Changing controller status

Integrated functions

Altivar Process drives include numerous advanced functions for the more complex applications in each market segment.

Advanced functions

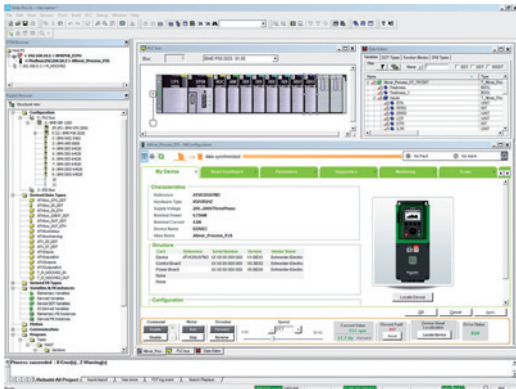
- Accurate measurement for monitoring system energy consumption (deviation < 5%)
- Installation energy drift detection
- Embedded Ethernet with direct access to system configuration and monitoring
- Integration of actual pump curves to optimize the system operating point
- Optimized pump monitoring based on actual operating point
- Sensorless estimated flow rate
- Measurements expressed in working units (e.g. m³/h, kWh/m³)
- Limitation of overvoltage at the motor terminals
- Contextual access to technical documentation through dynamic QR code
- Continuous and historical real-time measurements with customizable dashboards
- Predictive and preventive maintenance tracking functions (e.g. temperatures with PT100/1000 probe, fan monitoring)

Power measurement function

Altivar Process drives integrate a power measurement function accurate to within 5%, based on measurement of the motor voltage and the power supply:

- Process drift detection for installation reliability throughout its entire service life
- Useful system performance information provided by comparing the energy used with the energy produced:
- Typical KPIs:
 - Specific energy consumption
 - kWh/m³
 - kWh/mWc/m³

Users are therefore able to monitor and analyze input power, energy produced, and the KPIs directly from the drive or from the process management system.



Altivar Process DTM in EcoStruxure Control Expert

Safety and monitoring functions

The Safety function STO and numerous monitoring functions are provided to help protect personnel and equipment.

- Advantages:
 - Time savings in terms of installation design and compliance
 - Fewer components and cables
 - Optimum space
 - Simplified setup of machines
 - Improved maintenance performance; limited machine intervention time and installation downtime
 - Optimized conditions for maintenance operations
- Conformity to standards EN/IEC 61508, EN/ISO 13849, and IEC 61800-5-2
- Integrated STO (Safe Torque Off) function, SIL3/Plc
- Monitoring function to help protect against premature wear:
 - Monitoring of pumping cycles
 - Start-stop of centrifugal pumps
 - Monitoring of start cycles (number of starts per hour)
 - Monitoring function to help protect against water hammer
 - Cleaning of pumps by reversing the flow (anti-clogging)

Integration

Communication protocols

- Modbus/TCP, EtherNet/IP, and Modbus serial link:
 - Standard Modbus and Ethernet protocols
 - Connection of configuration and runtime tools
 - Control and supervision of the Altivar Process in process architectures (controllers, SCADA systems, HMIs, etc.) in industrial networks (read/write data)
 - Diagnostic, supervision, and fieldbus management functions
- Ethernet services:
 - SNMP, SNTP, BootP & DHCP, IP v6, cybersecurity services, FDR
 - Open Ethernet topologies

Integration of configuration and runtime tools

- FDT/DTM technology (see [page 2/17](#)):
 - Drive configuration, diagnostics, and control using EcoStruxure Control Expert

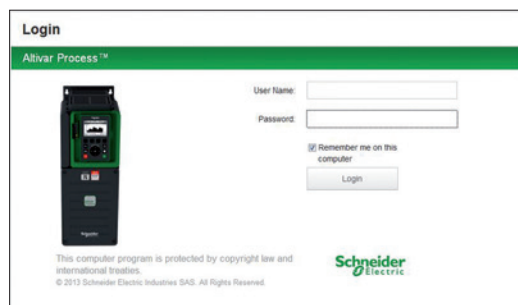
Configuration and runtime tools

- Graphic display terminal (see [page 2/14](#)):
 - Drive control, adjustment, and configuration
 - Display of current values (motor, I/O, etc.)
 - Configuration storage and download
 - Duplication of one drive configuration on another drive from a PC or another drive
 - Remote use by means of appropriate accessories (see [page 2/15](#))
 - Connection to several drives using multidrop link components (see [page 2/15](#))
- Embedded Web server (see [page 2/16](#)):
 - Easily accessible from any PC, iPhone, iPad, Android system, and major web browsers
 - Network diagnostics in real time
 - Read/write values
- SoMove software (see [page 2/17](#)):
 - Advanced functions for configuration, setup, and maintenance of Altivar Process drives

Integrated services

Altivar Process drives feature integrated services to achieve optimum time savings:

- Simplified communication:
 - Ethernet port with embedded Web server
- Energy management (integrated power measurement)
- Dynamic predictive maintenance
- 3 QR codes:
 - 1: Access to the Customer Care Center application and product data sheet
 - 2: Direct access to description of the functions
 - 3: QR code generated in the event of a detected error (red screen): Identification of the detected error, probable causes, and remedies



Embedded Web server login screen

Altivar Process ATV600 variable speed drives

■ Altivar Process variable speed drives presentation	page 2/2
■ 200...240 V 50/60 Hz wall-mounting drives.....	page 2/4
■ 380...480 V 50/60 Hz wall-mounting drives.....	page 2/5
□ IP21/UL Type 1, with category C2 or C3 integrated EMC filter	page 2/5
□ IP55, with category C2 or C3 integrated EMC filter	page 2/7
□ IP55, with Vario disconnect switch and category C2 or C3 integrated EMC filter.....	page 2/8
■ 500...690 V 50/60 Hz wall-mounting drives.....	page 2/9
■ 380...440 V 50/60 Hz floor-standing drives.....	page 2/10
■ Replacement parts	page 2/12
■ Accessories	page 2/13
■ Configuration and runtime tools	page 2/14
□ Graphic display terminal	page 2/14
□ Web server, DTM, and SoMove software.....	page 2/16

Options

■ Drive/option combinations	page 2/18
■ Additional I/O modules.....	page 2/24
■ Communication buses and networks	page 2/26
□ Integrated ports	page 2/28
□ Communication modules.....	page 2/29
■ Passive filters	page 2/34
■ EMC filters.....	page 2/39
■ AC line chokes.....	page 2/42
■ Output filters	page 2/43
□ dv/dt filters	page 2/43
□ Sinus filters.....	page 2/46
□ Common mode filters.....	page 2/48

Motor starters

■ 200...240 V 50/60 Hz supply	page 2/50
■ 380...415 V 50/60 Hz supply.....	page 2/51
■ 440 V 50/60 Hz supply	page 2/53
■ 500...690 V 50/60 Hz supply	page 2/55

Dimensions

■ Drives	page 2/56
■ Options.....	page 2/60



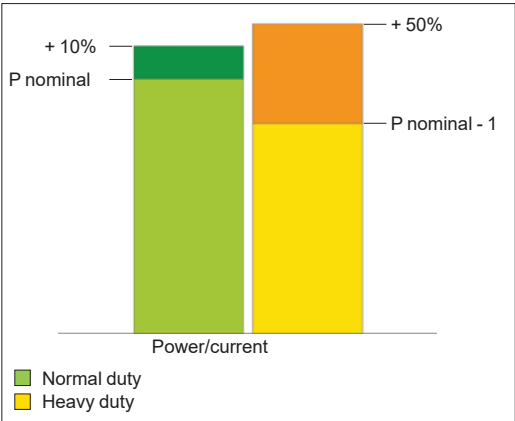
ATV630...N4F, ATV630...M3, ATV630...Y6, ATV650...N4, ATV650...N4E

Extensive offer

The Altivar Process wall-mounting and floor-standing products cover motor power ratings from 0.75...315 kW/1...500 HP for three-phase voltages between 200...240 V, 380...480 V and 500...690 V.

Three-phase power supply	Motor power	Degree of protection	Reference
200...240 V (-15...10%)	0.75 kW...75 kW 1...100 HP	IP21 UL Type 1	ATV630U07M3...D75M3
380...480 V (-15...10%)	0.75 kW...315 kW 1...500 HP	IP21 UL Type 1	ATV630U07N4...C31N4
		IP55	ATV650U07N4...D90N4
		IP55	ATV650U07N4E...D90N4E (1)
380...440 V (-15...10%)	110 kW...315 kW 150...500 HP	IP21	ATV630C11N4F...C31N4F
		IP54	ATV650C11N4F...C31N4F
500...690 V (-15...10%)	2.2...90 kW 3...125 HP	IP20 UL Type 1	ATV630U22Y6...D90Y6

(1) Integrated with disconnect switch.



Normal duty and Heavy duty modes

Altivar Process variable speed drives are designed for use in two operating modes that can optimize the drive nominal rating according to the system constraints.

These two modes are:

- Normal duty (ND): Dedicated mode for applications requiring a slight overload (up to 110%) with a motor power no higher than the drive nominal power
- Heavy duty (HD): Dedicated mode for applications requiring a significant overload (up to 150%) with a motor power no higher than the drive nominal power derated by one rating

Accessories and options

Altivar Process drives are designed to take numerous accessories and options to increase their functionality and also their capacity for integration and adaptation.

Accessories

- Drive:
- Fan kit (see [page 2/12](#))
- Graphic display terminal:
- Remote mounting kit for mounting on enclosure door (see [page 2/15](#))
- Multidrop connection accessories for connecting several drives to the RJ45 terminal port (see [page 2/15](#))

Options

- Modules (see [page 2/24](#)):
- Extended I/O module:
 - 2 analog inputs
 - 6 digital inputs
 - 2 digital outputs
- Extended relay module:
 - 3 NO contacts
- Communication:
 - EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP Dual port
 - CANopen bus: RJ45 daisy chain, SUB-D, 5-way screw terminals
 - PROFINET bus
 - Profibus DP V1 bus
 - DeviceNet bus
 - BACnet MS/TP
- Passive filters (see [page 2/34](#))
- Additional EMC input filters for reducing conducted emissions on the line (see [page 2/39](#))
- Output filters:
 - dv/dt filters (see [page 2/43](#))
 - Sinus filters (see [page 2/46](#))

Motor starters

Schneider Electric offers combinations of circuit breakers and contactors to be able to use Altivar Process drives in optimum conditions (see [page 2/50](#)).

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Three-phase supply voltage: 200...240 V 50/60 Hz

Wall-mounting drives

2



ATV630D11M3



ATV630D15M3



ATV630D30M3



ATV630D75M3

200...240 V (-15...10%) IP21/UL Type 1 drives ⁽¹⁾

Motor			Line supply				Altivar Process				
Power indicated on rating plate (2)			Line current (3)		Apparent power	Maximum prospective line I _{sc}	Maximum continuous current (2)	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference (1)	Weight	
			200 V	240 V							240 V
			ND: Normal duty (4)								
HD: Heavy duty (5)											
kW	HP	A	A	kVA	kA	A	A	kg/lb			
THDi ≤ 44% at 100% load in Normal duty (4)											
ND	0.75	1	3	2.6	1.1	50	4.6	5.1	ATV630U07M3	4.300/9.480	
HD	0.37	0.5	1.7	1.5	0.6	50	3.3	5			
ND	1.5	2	5.9	5	2.1	50	8	8.8	ATV630U15M3	4.300/9.480	
HD	0.75	1	3.3	3	1.2	50	4.6	6.9			
ND	2.2	3	8.4	7.2	3	50	11.2	12.3	ATV630U22M3	4.500/9.921	
HD	1.5	2	6	5.3	2.2	50	8	12			
ND	3	–	11.5	9.9	4.1	50	13.7	15.1	ATV630U30M3	4.500/9.921	
HD	2.2	3	8.7	7.6	3.2	50	11.2	16.8			
ND	4	5	15.1	12.9	5.4	50	18.7	20.6	ATV630U40M3	4.600/10.141	
HD	3	–	11.7	10.2	4.2	50	13.7	20.6			
ND	5.5	7.5	20.2	17.1	7.1	50	25.4	27.9	ATV630U55M3	7.700/16.976	
HD	4	5	15.1	13	5.4	50	18.7	28.1			
ND	7.5	10	27.1	22.8	9.5	50	32.7	36	ATV630U75M3	13.800/30.424	
HD	5.5	7.5	20.2	17.1	7.1	50	25.4	38.1			
ND	11	15	39.3	32.9	13.7	50	46.8	51.5	ATV630D11M3	13.800/30.424	
HD	7.5	10	27.2	23.1	9.6	50	32.7	49.1			
ND	15	20	52.6	45.5	18.9	50	63.4	69.7	ATV630D15M3	27.300/60.186	
HD	11	15	40.1	34.3	14.3	50	46.8	70.2			
ND	18.5	25	66.7	54.5	22.7	50	78.4	86.2	ATV630D18M3	27.300/60.186	
HD	15	20	53.1	44.9	18.7	50	63.4	95.1			
ND	22	30	76.0	64.3	26.7	50	92.6	101.9	ATV630D22M3	27.300/60.186	
HD	18.5	25	64.8	54.5	22.7	50	78.4	117.6			
ND	30	40	104.7	88.6	36.8	50	123	135.3	ATV630D30M3	56.600/124.781	
HD	22	30	78.3	67.1	27.9	50	92.6	138.9			
ND	37	50	128.0	107.8	44.8	50	149	163.9	ATV630D37M3	56.600/124.781	
HD	30	40	104.7	88.6	36.8	50	123	184.5			
ND	45	60	155.1	130.4	54.2	50	176	193.6	ATV630D45M3	56.600/124.781	
HD	37	50	128.5	108.5	45.1	50	149	223.5			
ND	55	75	189	161	61.1	50	211	232.1	ATV630D55M3 (6)	84.000/185.188	
HD	45	60	156	134	50	50	176	264			
ND	75	100	256	215	83.7	50	282	310.2	ATV630D75M3 (6)	84.000/185.188	
HD	55	75	189	161	61.1	50	211	316.5			

(1) Altivar Process **ATV630U07M3...D75M3** drives have been designed without an EMC filter. An additional filter can be added to help meet more stringent requirements and reduce electromagnetic emissions.

(2) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 4 kHz up to **ATV630D22M3** or 2.5 kHz for **ATV630D30M3...D75M3**, for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2...12 kHz for all ratings.

Above 2.5 or 4 kHz (depending on the rating), the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise. For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current (see the derating curves in the [Installation Manual](#)).

(3) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line I_{sc}.

(4) Values given for applications requiring a slight overload (up to 110%).

(5) Values given for applications requiring a significant overload (up to 150%).

(6) Product supplied as IP00 for mounting in an enclosure. For IP21 wall mounting, order the IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit VW3A9704 separately.

Note: Consult the summary tables of possible drive, option, and accessory combinations (see [page 2/18](#)).

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Three-phase supply voltage: 380...480 V 50/60 Hz

Wall-mounting drives



ATV630D15N4



ATV630D30N4

380...480 V (-15...10%) IP21/UL Type 1 drives

Motor			Line supply				Altivar Process			
Power indicated on rating plate (1)			Line current (2)		Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc	Max. continuous current (1)	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference (5)	Weight
			380 V	480 V	380 V					
ND:	Normal duty (3)									
HD:	Heavy duty (4)									
kW	HP		A	A	kVA	kA	A	A		kg/lb
With category C2 integrated EMC filter										
ND	0.75	1	1.5	1.3	1.1	50	2.2	2.4	ATV630U07N4	4.500/9.921
HD	0.37	0.5	0.9	0.8	0.7	50	1.5	2.3		
ND	1.5	2	3	2.6	2.2	50	4	4.4	ATV630U15N4	4.500/9.921
HD	0.75	1	1.7	1.5	1.2	50	2.2	3.3		
ND	2.2	3	4.3	3.8	3.2	50	5.6	6.2	ATV630U22N4	4.500/9.921
HD	1.5	2	3.1	2.9	2.4	50	4	6		
ND	3	–	5.8	5.1	4.2	50	7.2	7.9	ATV630U30N4	4.600/10.141
HD	2.2	3	4.5	4	3.3	50	5.6	8.4		
ND	4	5	7.6	6.7	5.6	50	9.3	10.2	ATV630U40N4	4.600/10.141
HD	3	–	6	5.4	4.5	50	7.2	10.8		
ND	5.5	7.5	10.4	9.1	7.6	50	12.7	14	ATV630U55N4	4.700/10.362
HD	4	5	8	7.2	6.0	50	9.3	14		
ND	7.5	10	13.8	11.9	9.9	50	16.5	18.2	ATV630U75N4	7.700/16.976
HD	5.5	7.5	10.5	9.2	7.6	50	12.7	19.1		
ND	11	15	19.8	17	14.1	50	23.5	25.9	ATV630D11N4	7.700/16.976
HD	7.5	10	14.1	12.5	10.4	50	16.5	24.8		
ND	15	20	27	23.3	19.4	50	31.7	34.9	ATV630D15N4	13.600/29.983
HD	11	15	20.6	18.1	15.0	50	23.5	35.3		
ND	18.5	25	33.4	28.9	24	50	39.2	43.1	ATV630D18N4	14.200/31.306
HD	15	20	27.7	24.4	20.3	50	31.7	47.6		
ND	22	30	39.6	34.4	28.6	50	46.3	50.9	ATV630D22N4	14.300/31.526
HD	18.5	25	34.1	29.9	24.9	50	39.2	58.8		
ND	30	40	53.3	45.9	38.2	50	61.5	67.7	ATV630D30N4	28.000/61.729
HD	22	30	40.5	35.8	29.8	50	46.3	69.5		
ND	37	50	66.2	57.3	47.6	50	74.5	82	ATV630D37N4	28.200/62.170
HD	30	40	54.8	48.3	40.2	50	61.5	92.3		
ND	45	60	79.8	69.1	57.4	50	88	96.8	ATV630D45N4	28.700/63.273
HD	37	50	67.1	59.0	49.1	50	74.5	111.8		

(1) These values are given for use in continuous operation with a nominal switching frequency of 4 kHz (ATV630U07N4...D45N4).

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2...12 kHz (ATV630U07N4...D45N4).

Above the nominal switching frequency, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise.

For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, nominal drive current should be derated according to the derating curves in the [Installation Manual](#).

(2) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(3) Values given for applications requiring a slight overload (up to 110%).

(4) Values given for applications requiring a significant overload (up to 150%).

(5) For ATV630...N4Z cabinet integration products, see [pages 3/6 and 3/7](#) in the cabinet integration section.

Note: Consult the summary tables of possible drive, option, and accessory combinations (see [page 2/18](#)).

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Three-phase supply voltage: 380...480 V 50/60 Hz

Wall-mounting drives

2



ATV630D55N4



ATV630C25N4

380...480 V (-15...10%) IP21/UL Type 1 drives

Motor	Line supply				Altivar Process			
	Line current (2)		Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc	Max. continuous current (1)	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference (6)	Weight
	380 V	480 V						
ND: Normal duty (3)								
HD: Heavy duty (4)								
	kW	HP	A	A	kVA	kA	A	A
								kg/lb
With category C3 integrated EMC filter								
ND 55 75	97.2	84.2	70	50	106	116.6	ATV630D55N4	56.500/124.561
HD 45 60	81.4	71.8	59.7	50	88	132		
ND 75 100	131.3	112.7	93.7	50	145	159.5	ATV630D75N4	58.000/127.868
HD 55 75	98.9	86.9	72.2	50	106	159		
ND 90 125	156.2	135.8	112.9	50	173	190.3	ATV630D90N4	58.500/128.970
HD 75 100	134.3	118.1	98.2	50	145	217.5		
ND 110 150	201	165	121.8	50	211	232.1	ATV630C11N4 (5)	82.000/180.779
HD 90 125	170	143	102.6	50	173	259.5		
ND 132 200	237	213	161.4	50	250	275	ATV630C13N4 (5)	82.000/180.779
HD 110 150	201	165	121.8	50	211	317		
ND 160 250	284	262	201.3	50	302	332.2	ATV630C16N4 (5)	82.000/180.779
HD 132 200	237	213	161.4	50	250	375		
ND 220 350	397	324	247	50	427	470	ATV630C22N4 (5)	163.000/359.353
HD 160 250	296	246	187	50	302	453		
ND 250 400	451	366	279	50	481	529	ATV630C25N4 (5)	207.000/456.357
HD 220 300	365	301	229	50	387	581		
ND 315 500	569	461	351	50	616	678	ATV630C31N4 (5)	207.000/456.357
HD 250 400	457	375	286	50	481	722		

(1) These values are given for use in continuous operation with a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz (ATV630D55N4...C31N4).

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2...8 kHz (ATV630D55N4...C31N4).

Above the nominal switching frequency, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise.

For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, nominal drive current should be derated according to the derating curves in the [Installation Manual](#).

(2) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(3) Values given for applications requiring a slight overload (up to 110%).

(4) Values given for applications requiring a significant overload (up to 150%).

(5) Product supplied as IP00 for mounting in an enclosure. For IP21/UL Type1 wall mounting, an adaptation kit should be ordered separately (see [page 2/13](#)).

(6) For ATV630...N4Z cabinet integration products, see [pages 3/6 and 3/7](#) in the cabinet integration section.

Note: Consult the summary tables of possible drive, option, and accessory combinations (see [page 2/18](#)).

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Three-phase supply voltage: 380...480 V 50/60 Hz

Wall-mounting drives



ATV650D15N4



ATV650D30N4



ATV650D55N4

380...480 V (-15...10%) IP55 drives with category C2 or C3 integrated EMC filter ⁽¹⁾														
Motor			Line supply				Altivar Process							
Power indicated on rating plate ⁽²⁾			Line current ⁽³⁾		Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc	Maximum continuous current ⁽²⁾	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference ⁽⁶⁾	Weight				
			380 V	480 V	380 V									
ND:	Normal duty ⁽⁴⁾													
HD:	Heavy duty ⁽⁵⁾													
	kW	HP	A	A	kVA	kA	A	A		kg/lb				
THDi ≤ 44% at 100% load in Normal duty ⁽⁴⁾														
ND	0.75	1	1.5	1.3	1.1	50	2.2	2.4	ATV650U07N4	10.500/23.149				
HD	0.37	0.5	0.9	0.8	0.7	50	1.5	2.3						
ND	1.5	2	3	2.6	2.2	50	4	4.4	ATV650U15N4	10.500/23.149				
HD	0.75	1	1.7	1.5	1.2	50	2.2	3.3						
ND	2.2	3	4.3	3.8	3.2	50	5.6	6.2	ATV650U22N4	10.500/23.149				
HD	1.5	2	3.1	2.9	2.4	50	4	6						
ND	3	—	5.8	5.1	4.2	50	7.2	7.9	ATV650U30N4	10.600/23.369				
HD	2.2	3	4.5	4	3.3	50	5.6	8.4						
ND	4	5	7.6	6.7	5.6	50	9.3	10.2	ATV650U40N4	10.600/23.369				
HD	3	—	6	5.4	4.5	50	7.2	10.8						
ND	5.5	7.5	10.4	9.1	7.6	50	12.7	14	ATV650U55N4	10.700/23.589				
HD	4	5	8	7.2	6.0	50	9.3	14						
ND	7.5	10	13.8	11.9	9.9	50	16.5	18.2	ATV650U75N4	13.700/30.203				
HD	5.5	7.5	10.5	9.2	7.6	50	12.7	19.1						
ND	11	15	19.8	17	14.1	50	23.5	25.9	ATV650D11N4	13.700/30.203				
HD	7.5	10	14.1	12.5	10.4	50	16.5	24.8						
ND	15	20	27	23.3	19.4	50	31.7	34.9	ATV650D15N4	19.600/43.211				
HD	11	15	20.6	18.1	15	50	23.5	35.3						
ND	18.5	25	33.4	28.9	24	50	39.2	43.1	ATV650D18N4	20.600/45.415				
HD	15	20	27.7	24.4	20.3	50	31.7	47.6						
ND	22	30	39.6	34.4	28.6	50	46.3	50.9	ATV650D22N4	20.600/45.415				
HD	18.5	25	34.1	29.9	24.9	50	39.2	58.8						
ND	30	40	53.3	45.9	38.2	50	61.5	67.7	ATV650D30N4	50.000/110.231				
HD	22	30	40.5	35.8	29.8	50	46.3	69.5						
ND	37	50	66.2	57.3	47.6	50	74.5	82	ATV650D37N4	50.000/110.231				
HD	30	40	54.8	48.3	40.2	50	61.5	92.3						
ND	45	60	79.8	69.1	57.4	50	88	96.8	ATV650D45N4	50.000/110.231				
HD	37	50	67.1	59	49.1	50	74.5	111.8						
ND	55	75	97.2	84.2	70	50	106	116.6	ATV650D55N4	87.000/191.802				
HD	45	60	81.4	71.8	59.7	50	88	132						
ND	75	100	131.3	112.7	93.7	50	145	159.5	ATV650D75N4	87.000/191.802				
HD	55	75	98.9	86.9	72.2	50	106	159						
ND	90	125	156.2	135.8	112.9	50	173	190.3	ATV650D90N4	87.000/191.802				
HD	75	100	134.3	118.1	98.2	50	145	217.5						

(1) Category C2 EMC filter for **ATV650U07N4...D45N4**. Category C3 EMC filter above **ATV650D45N4**.(2) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 4 kHz adjustable from 2...12 kHz up to **ATV650D45N4** or 2.5 kHz adjustable from 2...8 kHz for **ATV650D55N4...D90N4**, for use in continuous operation.Above 2.5 or 4 kHz (depending on the rating), the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise. For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current (see the derating curves in the [Installation Manual](#)).

(3) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(4) Values given for applications requiring a slight overload (up to 110%).

(5) Values given for applications requiring a significant overload (up to 150%).

(6) Supplied with cable gland.

Note: Consult the summary tables of possible drive, option, and accessory combinations (see [page 2/20](#)).

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Three-phase supply voltage: 380...480 V 50/60 Hz

Wall-mounting drives

2



ATV650D15N4E



ATV650D30N4E



ATV650D55N4E

380...480 V (-15...10%) IP55 drives with Vario disconnect switch and category C2 or C3 integrated EMC filter ⁽¹⁾

Motor		Line supply				Altivar Process			
Power indicated on rating plate ⁽²⁾		Line current ⁽³⁾		Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc	Maximum continuous current ⁽²⁾	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference ⁽⁶⁾	Weight
		380 V	480 V	380 V					
ND:	Normal duty ⁽⁴⁾								
HD:	Heavy duty ⁽⁵⁾								
kW	HP	A	A	kVA	kA	A	A		kg/lb
THDi ≤ 44% at 100% load in Normal duty ⁽⁴⁾									
ND 0.75	1	1.5	1.3	1.1	50	2.2	2.4	ATV650U07N4E	10.500/23.149
HD 0.37	0.5	0.9	0.8	0.7	50	1.5	2.3		
ND 1.5	2	3	2.6	2.2	50	4	4.4	ATV650U15N4E	10.500/23.149
HD 0.75	1	1.7	1.5	1.2	50	2.2	3.3		
ND 2.2	3	4.3	3.8	3.2	50	5.6	6.2	ATV650U22N4E	10.500/23.149
HD 1.5	2	3.1	2.9	2.4	50	4	6		
ND 3	—	5.8	5.1	4.2	50	7.2	7.9	ATV650U30N4E	10.600/23.369
HD 2.2	3	4.5	4	3.3	50	5.6	8.4		
ND 4	5	7.6	6.7	5.6	50	9.3	10.2	ATV650U40N4E	10.600/23.369
HD 3	—	6	5.4	4.5	50	7.2	10.8		
ND 5.5	7.5	10.4	9.1	7.6	50	12.7	14	ATV650U55N4E	10.700/23.589
HD 4	5	8	7.2	6.0	50	9.3	14		
ND 7.5	10	13.8	11.9	9.9	50	16.5	18.2	ATV650U75N4E	13.700/30.203
HD 5.5	7.5	10.5	9.2	7.6	50	12.7	19.1		
ND 11	15	19.8	17	14.1	50	23.5	25.9	ATV650D11N4E	13.700/30.203
HD 7.5	10	14.1	12.5	10.4	50	16.5	24.8		
ND 15	20	27	23.3	19.4	50	31.7	34.9	ATV650D15N4E	19.600/43.211
HD 11	15	20.6	18.1	15	50	23.5	35.3		
ND 18.5	25	33.4	28.9	24	50	39.2	43.1	ATV650D18N4E	20.600/45.415
HD 15	20	27.7	24.4	20.3	50	31.7	47.6		
ND 22	30	39.6	34.4	28.6	50	46.3	50.9	ATV650D22N4E	20.600/45.415
HD 18.5	25	34.1	29.9	24.9	50	39.2	58.8		
ND 30	40	53.3	45.9	38.2	50	61.5	67.7	ATV650D30N4E	50.000/110.231
HD 22	30	40.5	35.8	29.8	50	46.3	69.5		
ND 37	50	66.2	57.3	47.6	50	74.5	82	ATV650D37N4E	50.000/110.231
HD 30	40	54.8	48.3	40.2	50	61.5	92.3		
ND 45	60	79.8	69.1	57.4	50	88	96.8	ATV650D45N4E	50.000/110.231
HD 37	50	67.1	59	49.1	50	74.5	111.8		
ND 55	75	97.2	84.2	70	50	106	116.6	ATV650D55N4E	87.000/191.802
HD 45	60	81.4	71.8	59.7	50	88	132		
ND 75	100	131.3	112.7	93.7	50	145	159.5	ATV650D75N4E	87.000/191.802
HD 55	75	98.9	86.9	72.2	50	106	159		
ND 90	125	156.2	135.8	112.9	50	173	190.3	ATV650D90N4E	87.000/191.802
HD 75	100	134.3	118.1	98.2	50	145	217.5		

(1) Category C2 EMC filter for **ATV650U07N4E...D45N4E**. Category C3 EMC filter above **ATV650D45N4E**.(2) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 4 kHz adjustable from 2...12 kHz up to **ATV650D45N4E** or 2.5 kHz adjustable from 2...8 kHz for **ATV650D55N4E...D90N4E**, for use in continuous operation.Above 2.5 or 4 kHz (depending on the rating), the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise. For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current (see the derating curves in the [Installation Manual](#)).

(3) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(4) Values given for applications requiring a slight overload (up to 110%).

(5) Values given for applications requiring a significant overload (up to 150%).

(6) Supplied with cable gland.

Note: Consult the summary tables of possible drive, option, and accessory combinations (see [page 2/20](#)).

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Three-phase supply voltage: 500...690 V 50/60 Hz

Wall-mounting drives



ATV630U22Y6



ATV630D37Y6

500...690 V (-15...10%) IP00 drives ⁽¹⁾												
Motor					Line supply				Altivar Process			
Power indicated on rating plate ⁽²⁾					Line current ⁽³⁾		Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc	Max. continuous current ⁽²⁾	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference	Weight
ND:	Normal duty ⁽⁴⁾				500 V	690 V	690 V					
HD:	Heavy duty ⁽⁵⁾											
Supply voltage	500 V		690 V									
	kW	HP	kW	HP	A	A	kVA	kA	A	A		kg/lb
With category C3 integrated EMC filter												
ND	1.5	2	2.2	3	3.4	3.6	4.3	70	3.1	3.4	ATV630U22Y6	22.000/48.502
HD	1.1	1.5	1.5	2	2.6	2.6	3.1	70	2.4	3.6		
ND	2.2	3	3	—	4.7	4.8	5.7	70	4.2	4.6	ATV630U30Y6	22.000/48.502
HD	1.5	2	2.2	3	3.4	3.6	4.3	70	3.1	4.7		
ND	3	—	4	5	6.2	6.1	7.3	70	5.4	5.9	ATV630U40Y6	22.000/48.502
HD	2.2	3	3	—	4.7	4.8	5.7	70	4.2	6.3		
ND	4	5	5.5	7.5	7.9	8	9.6	70	7.2	7.9	ATV630U55Y6	22.000/48.502
HD	3	—	4	5	6.2	6.1	7.3	70	5.4	8.1		
ND	5.5	7.5	7.5	10	10.4	10.5	12.5	70	9.5	10.5	ATV630U75Y6	22.000/48.502
HD	4	5	5.5	7.5	7.9	8	9.6	70	7.2	10.8		
ND	7.5	10	11	15	13.6	14.7	17.6	70	13.5	14.9	ATV630D11Y6	22.000/48.502
HD	5.5	7.5	7.5	10	10.4	10.5	12.5	70	9.5	14.3		
ND	11	15	15	20	18.4	19.2	22.9	70	18	19.8	ATV630D15Y6	22.000/48.502
HD	7.5	10	11	15	13.6	14.7	17.6	70	13.5	20.3		
ND	15	20	18.5	25	23.1	23	27.5	70	24	26.4	ATV630D18Y6	22.000/48.502
HD	11	15	15	20	18.4	19.2	22.9	70	18	27.0		
ND	18.5	25	22	30	27.6	26	31.1	70	29	31.9	ATV630D22Y6	22.000/48.502
HD	15	20	18.5	25	23.2	23	27.5	70	24	36.0		
ND	22	30	30	40	32.1	32.8	39.2	70	34	37.4	ATV630D30Y6	22.000/48.502
HD	18.5	25	22	30	27.6	26	31.1	70	29	43.5		
ND	30	40	37	50	47.2	46.2	55.2	70	45	49.5	ATV630D37Y6	53.000/116.845
HD	22	30	30	40	37.7	38.5	46.0	70	34	51.0		
ND	37	50	45	60	55.6	54.4	65.0	70	55	60.5	ATV630D45Y6	53.000/116.845
HD	30	40	37	50	47.2	46.2	55.2	70	45	67.5		
ND	45	60	55	75	65.5	62.5	74.7	70	66	72.6	ATV630D55Y6	53.000/116.845
HD	37	50	45	60	55.6	54.4	65.0	70	55	82.5		
ND	55	75	75	100	82.7	87.7	104.8	70	83	91.3	ATV630D75Y6	53.000/116.845
HD	45	60	55	75	71	68.5	81.9	70	66	99.0		
ND	75	100	90	125	108.3	99.4	118.8	70	108	118.8	ATV630D90Y6	53.000/116.845
HD	55	75	75	100	82.7	87.7	104.8	70	83	124.5		

(1) Product supplied as IP00 for mounting in an enclosure. For IP20/UL Type1 wall mounting, an adaptation kit should be ordered separately (see [page 2/13](#)).

(2) These values are given for use in continuous operation with a nominal switching frequency between 2.5 kHz (ATV630D37Y6...D90Y6) and 4 kHz (ATV630U22Y6...D30Y6). The switching frequency is adjustable from 1...4.9 kHz (ATV630D37Y6...D90Y6) to 2...8 kHz (ATV630U22Y6...D30Y6).

Above the nominal switching frequency, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise.

For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, nominal drive current should be derated according to the derating curves in the [Installation Manual](#).

(3) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(4) Values given for applications requiring a slight overload (up to 110%).

(5) Values given for applications requiring a significant overload (up to 150%).

Note: Consult the summary tables of possible drive, option, and accessory combinations (see [page 2/18](#)).

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Three-phase supply voltage: 380...440 V 50/60 Hz

Floor-standing drives without braking unit

2



ATV630C16N4F

380...440 V (-15...10%) IP21 drives with category C3 integrated EMC filter ⁽⁵⁾										
Motor		Line supply				Altivar Process				
Power indicated on rating plate ⁽¹⁾		Line current ⁽²⁾		Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc	Maximum continuous current ⁽¹⁾	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference		Weight
		380 V	400 V	380 V						
ND:	Normal duty ⁽³⁾									
HD:	Heavy duty ⁽⁴⁾									
	kW	HP	A	A	kVA	kA	A	A		kg/lb
THDi ≤ 44% at 100% load in Normal duty ⁽³⁾										
ND	110	—	207	195	135	50	211	232	ATV630C11N4F	300.000/661.386
HD	90	—	174	164	113	50	173	259		
ND	132	—	250	232	161	50	250	275	ATV630C13N4F	300.000/661.386
HD	110	—	207	197	136	50	211	316		
ND	160	—	291	277	192	50	302	332	ATV630C16N4F	300.000/661.386
HD	132	—	244	232	161	50	250	375		
ND	200	—	369	349	242	50	370	407	ATV630C20N4F	400.000/881.848
HD	160	—	302	286	198	50	302	453		
ND	250	—	453	432	299	50	477	524	ATV630C25N4F	400.000/881.848
HD	200	—	369	353	244	50	370	555		
ND	315	—	566	538	373	50	590	649	ATV630C31N4F	400.000/881.848
HD	250	—	453	432	299	50	477	715		

(1) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2...8 kHz for all ratings.

Above 2.5 kHz, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise. For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current (see the derating curves in the [Installation Manual](#)).

(2) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(3) Values given for applications requiring a slight overload (up to 110%).

(4) Values given for applications requiring a significant overload (up to 150%).

(5) Integrated motor chokes allowing a shielded motor cable length up to 300 m/984 ft in category C3 and an unshielded cable length up to 450 m/1,476 ft in category C4.

Note: Consult the summary tables of possible drive, option, and accessory combinations (see [page 2/18](#)).

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Three-phase supply voltage: 380...440 V 50/60 Hz

Floor-standing drives without braking unit



ATV650C31N4F

380...440 V (-15...10%) IP54 drives with switch and category C3 integrated EMC filter ⁽⁵⁾														
Motor			Line supply				Altivar Process							
Power indicated on rating plate ⁽¹⁾			Line current ⁽²⁾		Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc	Maximum continuous current ⁽¹⁾	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference	Weight				
			380 V	400 V	380 V									
ND:	Normal duty ⁽³⁾													
HD:	Heavy duty ⁽⁴⁾													
kW	HP		A	A	kVA	kA	A	A		kg/ lb				
THDi ≤ 44% at 100% load in Normal duty ⁽³⁾														
ND	110	–	207	195	135	50	211	232	ATV650C11N4F	310.000/ 683.433				
HD	90	–	174	164	113	50	173	259						
ND	132	–	250	232	161	50	250	275	ATV650C13N4F	310.000/ 683.433				
HD	110	–	207	197	136	50	211	316						
ND	160	–	291	277	192	50	302	332	ATV650C16N4F	310.000/ 683.433				
HD	132	–	244	232	161	50	250	375						
ND	200	–	369	349	242	50	370	407	ATV650C20N4F	420.000/ 925.941				
HD	160	–	302	286	198	50	302	453						
ND	250	–	453	432	299	50	477	524	ATV650C25N4F	420.000/ 925.941				
HD	200	–	369	353	244	50	370	555						
ND	315	–	566	538	373	50	590	649	ATV650C31N4F	420.000/ 925.941				
HD	250	–	453	432	299	50	477	715						

(1) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2...8 kHz for all ratings.

Above 2.5 kHz, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise. For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current (see the derating curves in the [Installation Manual](#)).

(2) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(3) Values given for applications requiring a slight overload (up to 110%).

(4) Values given for applications requiring a significant overload (up to 150%).

(5) Integrated motor chokes allowing a shielded motor cable length up to 300 m/984 ft in category C3 and an unshielded cable length up to 450 m/1,476 ft in category C4.

Note: Consult the summary tables of possible drive, option, and accessory combinations (see [page 2/18](#)).

F19_FAN_CPSC17001



VX5VPS3002

F19_FAN_CPSC17002



VX5VPS5002

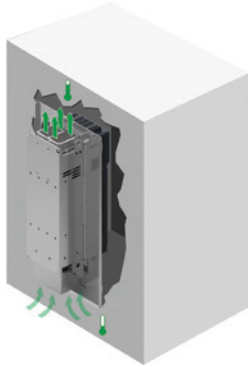
Replacement parts

Description	Corresponding drive	Reference	Weight kg/lb
Fan kit for wall-mounting drives			
Power fan for IP21 and IP55 drives, bracket, instruction sheets	ATV630U07M3...U40M3, ATV630U07N4...U55N4, ATV650U07N4...U55N4, ATV650U07N4E...U55N4E	VX5VPS1001	—
	ATV630U55M3, ATV630U75N4...D11N4, ATV650U75N4...D11N4, ATV650U75N4E...D11N4E	VX5VPS2001	—
	ATV630U75M3...D11M3, ATV630D15N4...D22N4, ATV650D15N4...D22N4, ATV650D15N4E...D22N4E	VX5VPS3001	—
	ATV630U22Y6...D30Y6	VX5VPS3002	—
	ATV630D15M3...D22M3, ATV630D30N4...D45N4, ATV650D30N4...D45N4, ATV650D30N4E...D45N4E	VX5VPS4001	—
	ATV630D30M3...D45M3, ATV630D55N4...D90N4, ATV650D55N4...D90N4, ATV650D55N4E...D90N4E	VX5VPS5001	—
	ATV630D37Y6...D90Y6	VX5VPS5002	—
	ATV630C11N4...C16N4	VX5VPS6001	—
	ATV630C22N4...C31N4	VZ3V1212 (1)	—
		VZ3V1213 (2)	—
Control fan for IP55 drives, bracket, instruction sheets	ATV650U07N4...D22N4, ATV650U07N4E...D22N4E	VX5VP50A001	—
	ATV650D30N4...D90N4, ATV650D30N4E...D90N4E	VX5VP50BC001	—
Fan kit for floor-standing drives			
Power fan, bracket, instruction sheets	ATV630C11N4F...C31N4F, ATV650C11N4F...C31N4F	VX5VPM001	—
Door fan, bracket, instruction sheets	ATV630C11N4F...C31N4F, ATV650C11N4F...C31N4F	VX5VPM002	—
Enclosure grid filter pads			
223 x 223 mm/ 8.78 x 8.78 in. enclosure grid filter pad	ATV650C11N4F...C16N4F	NSYCAF223	—
291 x 291 mm/ 11.46 x 11.46 in. enclosure grid filter pad	ATV650C20N4F...C31N4F	NSYCAF291	—

(1) Electronic power fan for drive, with 1 unit for ATV630C22N4, 2 units for ATV630C25N4, and 3 units for ATV630C31N4.

(2) Internal fan for drive, with 1 unit for ATV630C22N4, 2 units for ATV630C25N4, and 3 units for ATV630C31N4.

ATV600_OP2073



Flange-mounting kit installed inside cabinet

F19_ACC_CPSCCT7009



VW3A95116

F19_ACC_CPSCCT7006



VW3A9705

Accessories for flange mounting

Description	Corresponding kit or drive (1)	Enclosure max.height (mm/in.)	Enclosure max. width (mm/in.)	Reference	Weight kg/lb
Mounting bracket for flange-mounting kit, corner, instruction sheet, fixing accessories	NSYPTDS1, NSYPTDS2, NSYPTDS3	—	—	NSYAEFPFPTD	—
Flange-mounting kit for separate air flow. For the composition of the kit please consult the product page on our website (2)	ATV630U07M3...U40M3, ATV630U07N4...U55N4	360/14.17	235/9.25	NSYPTDS1	—
	ATV630U55M3, ATV630U75N4...D11N4	420/16.54	265/10.43	NSYPTDS2	—
	ATV630U75M3...D11M3, ATV630D15N4...D22N4	555/21.85	295/11.61	NSYPTDS3	—
	ATV630D15M3...D22M3, ATV630D30N4...D45N4	800/31.50	385/15.16	NSYPTDS4	—
	ATV630D30M3...D45M3, ATV630D55N4...D90N4	975/38.39	427/16.81	NSYPTDS5	—
	ATV630C11N4...C16N4, ATV630D55M3...D75M3	—	—	VW3A95116	—
	ATV630C22N4	—	—	VW3A9513	—
	ATV630C25N4, ATV630C31N4	—	—	VW3A9514	—

IP20 and IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kits

Description	Corresponding drive	Reference	Weight kg/lb
IP20/UL Type 1 conformity kit: housing, fixing accessories, instruction sheet	ATV630U22Y6...D30Y6	VW3A9705	—
	ATV630D37Y6...D90Y6	VW3A9706	—
IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit: Metal conduit box, fixing accessories, instruction sheet	ATV630D55M3...D75M3, ATV630C11N4...C16N4	VW3A9704	—
UL Type 1 conformity kit: cover, casing, plates, fixing accessories, instruction sheet	ATV630C22N4	VW3A9212	—
	ATV630C25N4, ATV630C31N4	VW3A9213	—

IP31 conformity kits

Description	Corresponding drive	Reference	Weight kg/lb
IP31 conformity kit: EMC plate, cover, casing, fixing accessories, instruction sheet	ATV630C22N4	VW3A9112	—
	ATV630C25N4, ATV630C31N4	VW3A9113	—

(1) All accessories designed for use with N4 suffix articles ATV630U07N4...U75N4 and ATV630D11N4...D90N4 can also be used with their ...N4Z suffix equivalent articles.

(2) RUE-2192 patented system.



Graphic display terminal
(example shows dynamic pump operation in relation to its optimum operation)



Detected fault: The screen's red backlight is activated automatically



Embedded dynamic QR codes for contextual, instantaneous access to online help



Scanning the QR code from a smartphone or tablet



Instant access to online help

Graphic display terminal (supplied with the drive)

This terminal can be:

- Connected and mounted on the front of the drive
- Connected and mounted on an enclosure door using a remote mounting accessory
- Connected to a PC to exchange files via a Mini USB/USB connection (1)
- Connected to several drives in multidrop mode (see [page 2/15](#))

This terminal is used to:

- Control, adjust, and configure the drive
- Display current values (motor, I/O, and process data)
- Display graphic dashboards such as the energy consumption monitoring dashboard
- Store and download configurations (several configuration files can be stored in the 16 MB memory)
- Duplicate the configuration of one powered-up drive on another powered-up drive
- Copy configurations from a PC or drive and duplicate them on another drive (the drives must be powered on for the duration of the duplication operations)

Other characteristics:

- Up to 24 languages (complete alphabets) covering the majority of countries around the world (languages can be removed, added, and updated according to user requirements; consult the [graphic display terminal page](#) on our website)
- 2-color backlit display (white and red); if an error is detected, the red backlight is activated automatically (function can be disabled)
- Operating range: -15...50 °C/+5...122 °F
- Degree of protection: IP65
- Trend curves: Graphic display of changes over time in monitoring variables, energy data, and process data
- Graphic display of a pump's dynamic operation in relation to its optimum operation
- Embedded dynamic QR codes for contextual, instantaneous access to online help (diagnostics and settings, etc.) using a smartphone or tablet
- Real-time clock with 10-year backup battery providing data acquisition and event timestamping functions even when the drive is stopped

Description

Display:

- 8 lines, 240 x 160 pixels
- Displays bar charts, gauges, and trend charts
- 4 function keys to facilitate navigation and provide contextual links for enabling functions
- "STOP/RESET" button: Local control of motor stop command/clearing detected faults
- "RUN" button: Local control of motor run command
- Navigation buttons:
 - OK button: Saves the current value (ENT)
 - Turn ±: Increases or decreases the value, goes to the next or previous line
 - "ESC" button: Aborts a value, parameter, or menu to return to the previous selection
 - Home: Root menu
 - Information (i): Contextual help

References

Description	Reference	Weight kg/ lb
Graphic display terminal	VW3A1111	0.200/ 0.441

Communication accessory

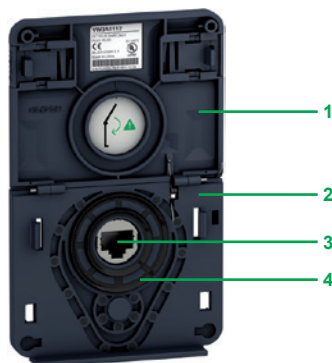
Description	Reference	Weight kg/ lb
Wi-Fi dongle Portable battery powered Wi-Fi access point for Wi-Fi equipment (PC, tablet, smartphone, etc.)	TCSEGB131W	0.134/ 0.295

(1) Graphic display terminal used only as a handheld terminal.

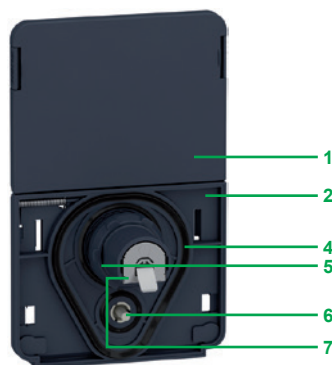
Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

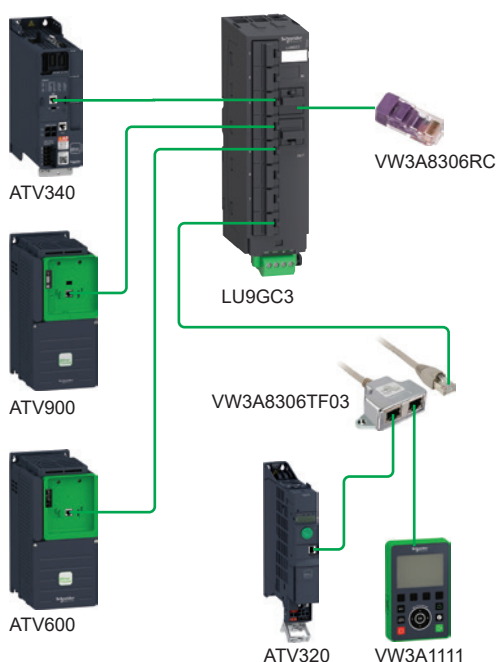
Configuration and runtime tools



Remote mounting kit for mounting graphic display terminal on enclosure door (front panel)



Remote mounting kit for graphic display terminal (rear panel)



Example of multipoint screen architecture

Accessories for graphic display terminal

- Remote mounting kit for mounting on enclosure door with IP65/UL Type 12 degree of protection as standard

The kit comprises:

- Tightening tool (also sold separately under the reference ZB5AZ905)

1 Cover plate to maintain IP65 protection when there is no terminal connected

2 Mounting plate

3 RJ45 port for the graphic display terminal

4 Seal

5 Fixing nut

6 Anti-rotation pin

7 RJ45 port for connecting the remote-mounting cordset (10 m/33 ft maximum); Cordsets should be ordered separately depending on the length required.

8 Grounding connector

Drilling a hole with a standard Ø 22 tool, as used for a pushbutton, allows the unit to be mounted without needing a cut-out in the enclosure (Ø 22.5 mm/Ø 0.89 in. drill hole).

References

Description	Length m/ ft	IP rating	Reference	Weight kg/ lb
Remote mounting kit Order with remote-mounting cordset VW3A1104R●●●	—	65/UL Type 12	VW3A1112	—
Tightening tool for remote mounting kit	—	—	ZB5AZ905	0.016/ 0.035
Remote-mounting cordset equipped with 2 RJ45 connectors	1/ 3.28	—	VW3A1104R10	0.050/ 0.110
	3/ 9.84	—	VW3A1104R30	0.150/ 0.331
	5/ 16.40	—	VW3A1104R50	0.250/ 0.551
	10/ 32.81	—	VW3A1104R100	0.500/ 1.102
USB/Mini B USB cable for connecting the display terminal to a PC	—	—	TCSXCNAMUM3P	—

IP65 remote mounting kit for Ethernet port (1)
Ø 22 RJ45 female/female adapter with seal

Set of 10 x IP55 shutters:
To maintain IP55 protection when the
graphic display terminal is removed (2)

Multidrop connection accessories

These accessories are used to connect a graphic display terminal to several drives via a multidrop link. This multidrop connection uses the RJ45 terminal port on the front of the drive.

Connection accessories

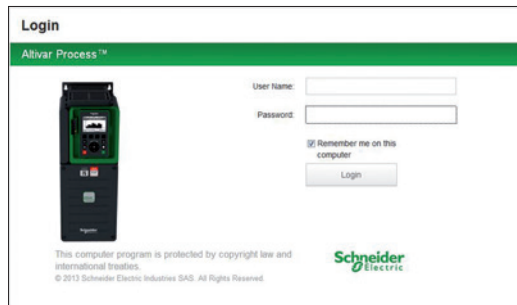
Description	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg/ lb
Modbus splitter box 10 RJ45 connectors and 1 screw terminal block	—	LU9GC3	0.500/ 1.102
Modbus T-junction boxes With 0.3 m/0.98 ft integrated cable	—	VW3A8306TF03	0.190/ 0.419
	—	VW3A8306TF10	0.210/ 0.463
Modbus line terminator For RJ45 connector	R = 120 Ω C = 1 nF	2 VW3A8306RC	0.010/ 0.022

Cordsets (equipped with 2 RJ45 connectors)

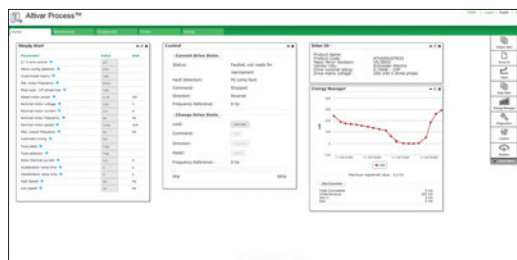
Used for	Length m/ ft	Reference	Weight kg/ lb
Serial link	0.3/ 0.98	VW3A8306R03	0.025/ 0.055
	1/ 3.28	VW3A8306R10	0.060/ 0.132
	3/ 9.84	VW3A8306R30	0.130/ 0.287

(1) Used to connect a remote PC to the RJ45 port on an IP21 drive mounted in an enclosure or on a wall. Drill hole with a standard Ø 22 tool, as used for a pushbutton. (Requires a remote-mounting cordset VW3A1104R●●● equipped with 2 RJ45 connectors.)

(2) Only compatible with ATV650 drives.



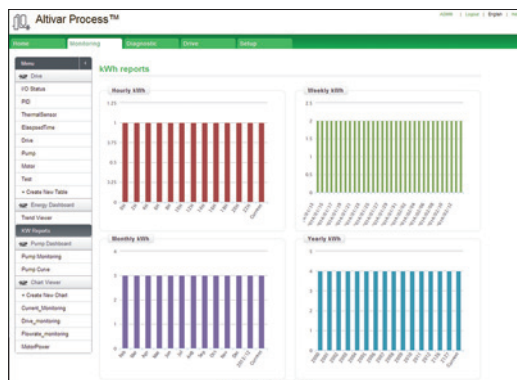
Login screen



Customizable widgets



Pump curves



Energy dashboard

Web server

Presentation

- The Web server can be accessed:
 - For a drive not connected to an Ethernet network:
 - Via an Ethernet cable or the Schneider Electric Wi-Fi dongle (the drive then appears as a network device)
 - For a drive connected to an Ethernet network:
 - From any point on the network by entering the drive IP address
- The Web server is used for:
 - Commissioning the drive (setting configuration parameters and enabling the main functions)
 - Monitoring energy and process data, as well as drive and motor data
 - Diagnostics (drive status, file transfer, detected error and warning logs)

Description

The Web server is structured around 5 tabs.

- “My dashboard” tab:
 - Configurable using a wide choice of widgets; groups all the information and dashboards selected by the user on one page
- “Display” tab:
 - Monitors energy indicators, efficiency, and performance
 - Displays process data such as optimum pump operation
 - Monitors drive parameters and status
 - Shows the I/O state and assignment
- “Diagnostics” tab:
 - Drive status
 - Time- and date-stamped warning and detected error logs
 - Network diagnostics
 - Access to drive self-tests
- “Drive” tab:
 - Access to the main drive adjustment parameters with contextual help
- “Setup” tab:
 - Network configuration
 - Access management
 - Transferring and retrieving drive configurations
 - Exporting data acquisition files and logs
 - Customizing pages (colors, logos, etc.)

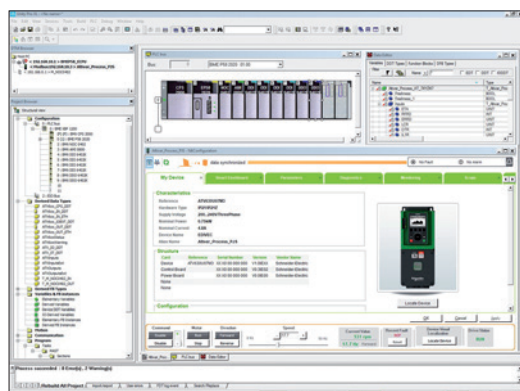
Other characteristics:

- Ease of connection via the RJ45 port or Wi-Fi connection
- Password-protected authentication (modifiable password; access rights can be configured by administrator)
- No downloads or installation necessary
- Web server can be disabled
- Works in a similar way on PCs, iPhones, iPads, Android systems, and the major Web browsers:
 - Internet Explorer® (version 8 or higher)
 - Google Chrome® (version 11 or higher)
 - Mozilla Firefox® (version 4 or higher)
 - Safari® (version 5.1.7 or higher)

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Configuration and runtime tools



Altivar Process DTM in EcoStruxure Control Expert

DTM

Presentation

Using FDT/DTM technology it is possible to configure, control, and diagnose Altivar Process drives directly in EcoStruxure Control Expert and SoMove software by means of the same software brick (DTM).

FDT/DTM technology standardizes the communication interface between field devices and host systems. The DTM contains a uniform structure for managing drive access parameters.

Specific functions of the Altivar Process DTM

- Offline or online access to drive data
- Transfer of configuration files from and to the drive
- Customization (dashboard, My Menu, etc.)
- Access to drive parameters and option cards
- Oscilloscope function
- Graphic interface to assist with configuration of the Altivar Process pump functions
- Energy and process dashboards
- Graphic display of system operation and comparison with optimum operation (pump curves)
- Detected error and warning logs (with time-stamping)

Advantages of the DTM library in EcoStruxure Control Expert:

- Single tool for configuration, setup, and diagnostics
- Network scan for automatic recognition of network configuration
- Ability to add/remove, copy/paste configuration files from other drives in the same architecture
- Single input point for all parameters shared between the ePAC (programmable controller) and the Altivar Process drive
- Creation of drive profiles for implicit communication with the ePAC as well as dedicated profiles for programs with DFBs (derived function blocks)
- Integration in the fieldbus topology
- Drive configuration is an integral part of the EcoStruxure Control Expert project file (STU) and the archive file (STA)

Advantages of the DTM library in SoMove:

- Drive-oriented software environment
- Wired connection to the Ethernet communication port
- Standard cable (file transfer performance)
- Function block library for EcoStruxure Control Expert
- Display blocks for Vijeo Citect

■ Third-party software and downloads:

The Altivar Process DTM library is a flexible, open, and interactive tool that can be used in a third-party FDT.

DTMs can be downloaded from our website www.schneider-electric.com.

SoMove software

Presentation

SoMove software for PC is used to configure, set up, and maintain Altivar Process drives.

In addition to the functions offered by the Web server, SoMove software features the oscilloscope function for accurate display of data samples, as well as access to multi-drive applications.

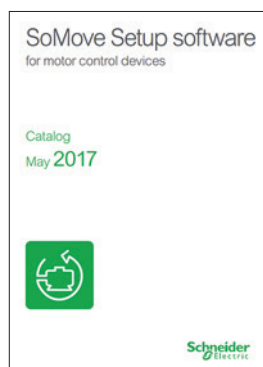
The software can be connected to Altivar Process variable speed drives via:

- A Bluetooth® wireless connection with the Bluetooth/Modbus adapter TCSWAAC13FB
- Ethernet Modbus and Wi-Fi connection with the Wi-Fi dongle TCSEGWB131W
- Ethernet Modbus TCP connection

For more information on SoMove setup software, please consult the "[SoMove Setup software for motor control devices](#)" catalog.



SoMove software

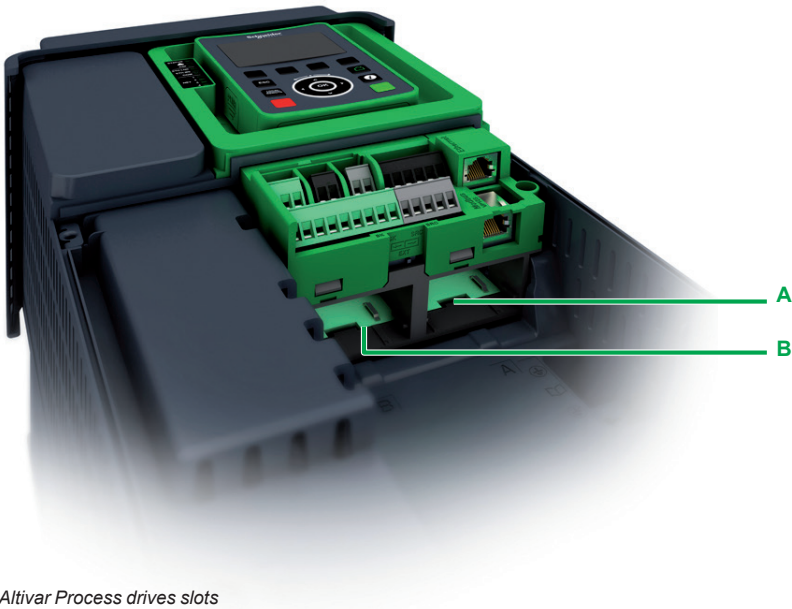


Options for ATV630●●●M3, ATV630●●●N4, ATV630●●●N4Z, and ATV630●●●Y6 drives																			
Motor		Drive	Wear parts			Options													
kW	HP		Fan kit	UL Type 1 (IP2X) conformity kit	Flange-mounting kit	Passive filters (50 Hz)		Passive filters (60 Hz)		Line chokes	EMC filters	IP21 kit for EMC filter	dv/dt filters	IP20 and IP21 kit for dv/dt filter	Sinus filter	IP21 kit for sinus filter	Common mode filter (1)		
						THDi < 10%	THDi < 5%	THDi < 10%	THDi < 5%									THDi < 48%	
Three-phase supply voltage: 200...240 V 50/60 Hz - IP21/UL Type 1																			
0.75	1	ATV630U07M3	VX5VPS1001	—	—	NSYPTDS1	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4701	VW3A47901	VW3A5301	VW3A53902	VW3A5401	VW3A53901	VW3A5502	—
1.5	2	ATV630U15M3	VX5VPS1001	—	—	NSYPTDS1	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4701	VW3A47901	VW3A5302	VW3A53902	VW3A5402	VW3A53901	VW3A5502	—
2.2	3	ATV630U22M3	VX5VPS1001	—	—	NSYPTDS1	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4702	VW3A47902	VW3A5302	VW3A53902	VW3A5402	VW3A53901	VW3A5502	—
3	—	ATV630U30M3	VX5VPS1001	—	—	NSYPTDS1	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4702	VW3A47902	VW3A5302	VW3A53902	VW3A5402	VW3A53901	VW3A5502	—
4	5	ATV630U40M3	VX5VPS1001	—	—	NSYPTDS1	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4703	VW3A47903	VW3A5303	VW3A53902	VW3A5403	VW3A53902	VW3A5502	—
5.5	7.5	ATV630U55M3	VX5VPS2001	—	—	NSYPTDS2	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4703	VW3A47903	VW3A5304	VW3A53903	VW3A5404	VW3A53903	VW3A5502	—
7.5	10	ATV630U75M3	VX5VPS3001	—	—	NSYPTDS3	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4703	VW3A47903	VW3A5304	VW3A53903	VW3A5404	VW3A53903	VW3A5504	—
11	15	ATV630D11M3	VX5VPS3001	—	—	NSYPTDS3	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4704	VW3A47904	VW3A5304	VW3A53903	VW3A5404	VW3A53903	VW3A5504	—
15	20	ATV630D15M3	VX5VPS4001	—	—	NSYPTDS4	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4705	VW3A47905	VW3A5305	VW3A53905	VW3A5405	VW3A53904	VW3A5504	—
18.5	25	ATV630D18M3	VX5VPS4001	—	—	NSYPTDS4	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4706	VW3A47906	VW3A5305	VW3A53905	VW3A5405	VW3A53904	VW3A5504	—
22	30	ATV630D22M3	VX5VPS4001	—	—	NSYPTDS4	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4706	VW3A47906	VW3A5305	VW3A53905	VW3A5405	VW3A53904	VW3A5504	—
30	40	ATV630D30M3	VX5VPS5001	—	—	NSYPTDS5	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4707	VW3A47907	VW3A5306	—	VW3A5406	—	VW3A5504	—
37	50	ATV630D37M3	VX5VPS5001	—	—	NSYPTDS5	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4707	VW3A47907	VW3A5306	—	VW3A5406	—	VW3A5504	—
45	60	ATV630D45M3	VX5VPS5001	—	—	NSYPTDS5	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4708	VW3A47908	VW3A5306	—	VW3A5406	—	VW3A5504	—
55	75	ATV630D55M3	VX5VPS6001	VW3A9704	VW3A95116	—	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4709	—	VW3A5307	—	—	—	VW3A5506	—
75	100	ATV630D75M3	VX5VPS6001	VW3A9704	VW3A95116	—	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4710	—	VW3A5307	—	VW3A5407 (2)	—	VW3A5506	—
Three-phase supply voltage: 380...480 V 50/60 Hz - IP21/UL Type 1																			
0.75	1	ATV630U07N4	VX5VPS1001	—	—	NSYPTDS1	VW3A46101	VW3A46120	VW3A46139	VW3A46158	—	VW3A4701	VW3A47901	VW3A5301	VW3A53902	VW3A5401	VW3A53901	VW3A5502	—
1.5	2	ATV630U15N4	VX5VPS1001	—	—	NSYPTDS1	VW3A46101	VW3A46120	VW3A46139	VW3A46158	—	VW3A4701	VW3A47901	VW3A5301	VW3A53902	VW3A5401	VW3A53901	VW3A5502	—
2.2	3	ATV630U22N4	VX5VPS1001	—	—	NSYPTDS1	VW3A46101	VW3A46120	VW3A46139	VW3A46158	—	VW3A4701	VW3A47901	VW3A5301	VW3A53902	VW3A5401	VW3A53901	VW3A5502	—
3	—	ATV630U30N4	VX5VPS1001	—	—	NSYPTDS1	VW3A46101	VW3A46120	VW3A46139	VW3A46158	—	VW3A4702	VW3A47902	VW3A5302	VW3A53902	VW3A5402	VW3A53901	VW3A5502	—
4	5	ATV630U40N4	VX5VPS1001	—	—	NSYPTDS1	VW3A46102	VW3A46121	VW3A46140	VW3A46159	—	VW3A4702	VW3A47902	VW3A5302	VW3A53902	VW3A5402	VW3A53901	VW3A5502	—
5.5	7.5	ATV630U55N4	VX5VPS1001	—	—	NSYPTDS1	VW3A46102	VW3A46121	VW3A46140	VW3A46159	—	VW3A4702	VW3A47902	VW3A5302	VW3A53902	VW3A5402	VW3A53901	VW3A5502	—
7.5	10	ATV630U75N4	VX5VPS2001	—	—	NSYPTDS2	VW3A46103	VW3A46122	VW3A46141	VW3A46160	—	VW3A4703	VW3A47903	VW3A5303	VW3A53902	VW3A5403	VW3A53902	VW3A5502	—
11	15	ATV630D11N4	VX5VPS2001	—	—	NSYPTDS2	VW3A46104	VW3A46123	VW3A46142	VW3A46161	—	VW3A4703	VW3A47903	VW3A5303	VW3A53902	VW3A5403	VW3A53902	VW3A5502	—
15	20	ATV630D15N4	VX5VPS3001	—	—	NSYPTDS3	VW3A46105	VW3A46124	VW3A46143	VW3A46162	—	VW3A4703	VW3A47903	VW3A5304	VW3A53903	VW3A5404	VW3A53903	VW3A5504	—
18.5	25	ATV630D18N4	VX5VPS3001	—	—	NSYPTDS3	VW3A46106	VW3A46125	VW3A46144	VW3A46163	—	VW3A4704	VW3A47904	VW3A5304	VW3A53903	VW3A5404	VW3A53903	VW3A5504	—
22	30	ATV630D22N4	VX5VPS3001	—	—	NSYPTDS3	VW3A46107	VW3A46126	VW3A46145	VW3A46164	—	VW3A4704	VW3A47904	VW3A5304	VW3A53903	VW3A5404	VW3A53903	VW3A5504	—
30	40	ATV630D30N4	VX5VPS4001	—	—	NSYPTDS4	VW3A46108	VW3A46127	VW3A46146	VW3A46165	—	VW3A4705	VW3A47905	VW3A5305	VW3A53905	VW3A5405	VW3A53904	VW3A5504	—
37	50	ATV630D37N4	VX5VPS4001	—	—	NSYPTDS4	VW3A46109	VW3A46128	VW3A46147	VW3A46166	—	VW3A4706	VW3A47906	VW3A5305	VW3A53905	VW3A5405	VW3A53904	VW3A5504	—
45	60	ATV630D45N4	VX5VPS4001	—	—	NSYPTDS4	VW3A46110	VW3A46129	VW3A46148	VW3A46167	—	VW3A4706	VW3A47906	VW3A5305	VW3A53905	VW3A5405	VW3A53904	VW3A5504	—
55	75	ATV630D55N4	VX5VPS5001	—	—	NSYPTDS5	VW3A46111	VW3A46130	VW3A46149	VW3A46168	—	VW3A4707	VW3A47907	VW3A5306	—	VW3A5406	—	VW3A5504	—
75	100	ATV630D75N4	VX5VPS5001	—	—	NSYPTDS5	VW3A46112	VW3A46131	VW3A46150	VW3A46169	—	VW3A4708	VW3A47908	VW3A5306	—	VW3A5406	—	VW3A5504	—
90	125	ATV630D90N4	VX5VPS5001	—	—	NSYPTDS5	VW3A46113	VW3A46132	VW3A46151	VW3A46170	—	VW3A4708	VW3A47908	VW3A5306	—	VW3A5406	—	VW3A5504	—
110	150	ATV630C11N4	VX5VPS6001	VW3A9704	VW3A95116	VW3A46114	VW3A46133	VW3A46152	VW3A46171	—	VW3A4709	—	VW3A5307	—	—	—	—	VW3A5506	—
132	200	ATV630C13N4	VX5VPS6001	VW3A9704	VW3A95116	VW3A46115	VW3A46134	VW3A46153	VW3A46172	—	VW3A4709	—	VW3A5307	—	—	VW3A5407 (2)	—	VW3A5506	—
160	250	ATV630C16N4	VX5VPS6001	VW3A9704	VW3A95116	VW3A46116	VW3A46135	VW3A46154	VW3A46173	—	VW3A4710	—	VW3A5307	—	—	VW3A5407 (2)	—	VW3A5506	—
220	350	ATV630C22N4	VZ3V1212 (3)	VW3A9212	VW3A9513	VW3A46118	VW3A46137	VW3A46155	VW3A46174	—	VW3A4411	VW3A9601	VW3A5106	—	—	VW3A5209 (2)	—	—	—
250	400	ATV630C25N4	VZ3V1212 (3)	VW3A9213	VW3A9514	VW3A46119	VW3A46138	VW3A46157	VW3A46176	—	VW3A4411	VW3A9601	VW3A5107	—	—	VW3A5210 (2)	—	—	—
315	500	ATV630C31N4	VZ3V1212 (3)	VW3A9213	VW3A9514	VW3A46116 x 2	VW3A46135 x 2	VW3A46153 x 2	VW3A46172 x 2	—	VW3A4411	VW3A9601	VW3A5107	—	—	VW3A5210 (2)	—	—	—
Three-phase supply voltage: 500...690 V 50/60 Hz - IP00																			
2.2	3	ATV630U22Y6	VX5VPS3002	VW3A9705	—	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4551	(4)	—	VW3A5103 / VW3A5104	—	VW3A5215	—	—	—
3	—	ATV630U30Y6	VX5VPS3002	VW3A9705	—	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4551	(4)	—	VW3A5103 / VW3A5104	—	VW3A5215	—	—	—
4	5	ATV630U40Y6	VX5VPS3002	VW3A9705	—	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4551	(4)	—	VW3A5103 / VW3A5104	—	VW3A5215	—	—	—
5.5	7.5	ATV630U55Y6	VX5VPS3002	VW3A9705	—	—	—	—	—	—	VW3A4								

Table showing possible combinations of options for ATV650●●●N4 and ATV650●●●N4E drives																				
Motor		Drive	Wear parts			Options								EMC filters	IP21 kit for EMC filter	dv/dt filters	IP20 and IP21 kit for dv/dt filter	Sinus filter	IP21 kit for sinus filter	Common mode filter (1)
kW	HP		Fan kit	UL Type 1 conformity kit	Flange-mounting kit	Passive filters (50 Hz)		Passive filters (60 Hz)		THDi < 10%	THDi < 5%	THDi < 10%	THDi < 5%							
Three-phase supply voltage: 380...480 V 50/60 Hz - IP55																				
0.75	1	ATV650U07N4	VX5VPS1001	–	–	VW3A46101 (2)	VW3A46120 (2)	VW3A46139 (2)	VW3A46158 (2)					VW3A4701	–	VW3A5301	–	VW3A5401 (2)	–	VW3A5502
1.5	2	ATV650U15N4	VX5VPS1001	–	–	VW3A46101 (2)	VW3A46120 (2)	VW3A46139 (2)	VW3A46158 (2)					VW3A4701	–	VW3A5301	–	VW3A5401 (2)	–	VW3A5502
2.2	3	ATV650U22N4	VX5VPS1001	–	–	VW3A46101 (2)	VW3A46120 (2)	VW3A46139 (2)	VW3A46158 (2)					VW3A4701	–	VW3A5301	–	VW3A5401 (2)	–	VW3A5502
3	–	ATV650U30N4	VX5VPS1001	–	–	VW3A46101 (2)	VW3A46120 (2)	VW3A46139 (2)	VW3A46158 (2)					VW3A4702	–	VW3A5302	–	VW3A5402 (2)	–	VW3A5502
4	5	ATV650U40N4	VX5VPS1001	–	–	VW3A46102 (2)	VW3A46121 (2)	VW3A46140 (2)	VW3A46159 (2)					VW3A4702	–	VW3A5302	–	VW3A5402 (2)	–	VW3A5502
5.5	7.5	ATV650U55N4	VX5VPS1001	–	–	VW3A46102 (2)	VW3A46121 (2)	VW3A46140 (2)	VW3A46159 (2)					VW3A4702	–	VW3A5302	–	VW3A5402 (2)	–	VW3A5502
7.5	10	ATV650U75N4	VX5VPS2001	–	–	VW3A46103 (2)	VW3A46122 (2)	VW3A46141 (2)	VW3A46160 (2)					VW3A4703	–	VW3A5303	–	VW3A5403 (2)	–	VW3A5502
11	15	ATV650D11N4	VX5VPS2001	–	–	VW3A46104 (2)	VW3A46123 (2)	VW3A46142 (2)	VW3A46161 (2)					VW3A4703	–	VW3A5303	–	VW3A5403 (2)	–	VW3A5502
15	20	ATV650D15N4	VX5VPS3001	–	–	VW3A46105 (2)	VW3A46124 (2)	VW3A46143 (2)	VW3A46162 (2)					VW3A4703	–	VW3A5304	–	VW3A5404 (2)	–	VW3A5504
18.5	25	ATV650D18N4	VX5VPS3001	–	–	VW3A46106 (2)	VW3A46125 (2)	VW3A46144 (2)	VW3A46163 (2)					VW3A4704	–	VW3A5304	–	VW3A5404 (2)	–	VW3A5504
22	30	ATV650D22N4	VX5VPS3001	–	–	VW3A46107 (2)	VW3A46126 (2)	VW3A46145 (2)	VW3A46164 (2)					VW3A4704	–	VW3A5304	–	VW3A5404 (2)	–	VW3A5504
30	40	ATV650D30N4	VX5VPS4001	–	–	VW3A46108 (2)	VW3A46127 (2)	VW3A46146 (2)	VW3A46165 (2)					VW3A4705	–	VW3A5305	–	VW3A5405 (2)	–	VW3A5504
37	50	ATV650D37N4	VX5VPS4001	–	–	VW3A46109 (2)	VW3A46128 (2)	VW3A46147 (2)	VW3A46166 (2)					VW3A4706	–	VW3A5305	–	VW3A5405 (2)	–	VW3A5504
45	60	ATV650D45N4	VX5VPS4001	–	–	VW3A46110 (2)	VW3A46129 (2)	VW3A46148 (2)	VW3A46167 (2)					VW3A4706	–	VW3A5305	–	VW3A5405 (2)	–	VW3A5504
55	75	ATV650D55N4	VX5VPS5001	–	–	VW3A46111 (2)	VW3A46130 (2)	VW3A46149 (2)	VW3A46168 (2)					VW3A4707	–	VW3A5306	–	VW3A5406 (2)	–	VW3A5504
75	100	ATV650D75N4	VX5VPS5001	–	–	VW3A46112 (2)	VW3A46131 (2)	VW3A46150 (2)	VW3A46169 (2)					VW3A4708	–	VW3A5306	–	VW3A5406 (2)	–	VW3A5504
90	125	ATV650D90N4	VX5VPS5001	–	–	VW3A46113 (2)	VW3A46132 (2)	VW3A46151 (2)	VW3A46170 (2)					VW3A4708	–	VW3A5306	–	VW3A5406 (2)	–	VW3A5504
Three-phase supply voltage: 380...480 V 50/60 Hz - IP55 with Vario disconnect switch																				
0.75	1	ATV650U07N4E	VX5VPS1001	–	–	VW3A46101 (2)	VW3A46120 (2)	VW3A46139 (2)	VW3A46158 (2)					VW3A4701	–	VW3A5301	–	VW3A5401 (2)	–	VW3A5502
1.5	2	ATV650U15N4E	VX5VPS1001	–	–	VW3A46101 (2)	VW3A46120 (2)	VW3A46139 (2)	VW3A46158 (2)					VW3A4701	–	VW3A5301	–	VW3A5401 (2)	–	VW3A5502
2.2	3	ATV650U22N4E	VX5VPS1001	–	–	VW3A46101 (2)	VW3A46120 (2)	VW3A46139 (2)	VW3A46158 (2)					VW3A4701	–	VW3A5301	–	VW3A5401 (2)	–	VW3A5502
3	–	ATV650U30N4E	VX5VPS1001	–	–	VW3A46101 (2)	VW3A46120 (2)	VW3A46139 (2)	VW3A46158 (2)					VW3A4702	–	VW3A5302	–	VW3A5402 (2)	–	VW3A5502
4	5	ATV650U40N4E	VX5VPS1001	–	–	VW3A46102 (2)	VW3A46121 (2)	VW3A46140 (2)	VW3A46159 (2)					VW3A4702	–	VW3A5302	–	VW3A5402 (2)	–	VW3A5502
5.5	7.5	ATV650U55N4E	VX5VPS1001	–	–	VW3A46102 (2)	VW3A46121 (2)	VW3A46140 (2)	VW3A46159 (2)					VW3A4702	–	VW3A5302	–	VW3A5402 (2)	–	VW3A5502
7.5	10	ATV650U75N4E	VX5VPS2001	–	–	VW3A46103 (2)	VW3A46122 (2)	VW3A46141 (2)	VW3A46160 (2)					VW3A4703	–	VW3A5303	–	VW3A5403 (2)	–	VW3A5502
11	15	ATV650D11N4E	VX5VPS2001	–	–	VW3A46104 (2)	VW3A46123 (2)	VW3A46142 (2)	VW3A46161 (2)					VW3A4703	–	VW3A5303	–	VW3A5403 (2)	–	VW3A5502
15	20	ATV650D15N4E	VX5VPS3001	–	–	VW3A46105 (2)	VW3A46124 (2)	VW3A46143 (2)	VW3A46162 (2)					VW3A4703	–	VW3A5304	–	VW3A5404 (2)	–	VW3A5504
18.5	25	ATV650D18N4E	VX5VPS3001	–	–	VW3A46106 (2)	VW3A46125 (2)	VW3A46144 (2)	VW3A46163 (2)					VW3A4704	–	VW3A5304	–	VW3A5404 (2)	–	VW3A5504
22	30	ATV650D22N4E	VX5VPS3001	–	–	VW3A46107 (2)	VW3A46126 (2)	VW3A46145 (2)	VW3A46164 (2)					VW3A4704	–	VW3A5304	–	VW3A5404 (2)	–	VW3A5504
30	40	ATV650D30N4E	VX5VPS4001	–	–	VW3A46108 (2)	VW3A46127 (2)	VW3A46146 (2)	VW3A46165 (2)					VW3A4705	–	VW3A5305	–	VW3A5405 (2)	–	VW3A5504
37	50	ATV650D37N4E	VX5VPS4001	–	–	VW3A46109 (2)	VW3A46128 (2)	VW3A46147 (2)	VW3A46166 (2)					VW3A4706	–	VW3A5305	–	VW3A5405 (2)	–	VW3A5504
45	60	ATV650D45N4E	VX5VPS4001	–	–	VW3A46110 (2)	VW3A46129 (2)	VW3A46148 (2)	VW3A46167 (2)					VW3A4706	–	VW3A5305	–	VW3A5405 (2)	–	VW3A5504
55	75	ATV650D55N4E	VX5VPS5001	–	–	VW3A46111 (2)	VW3A46130 (2)	VW3A46149 (2)	VW3A46168 (2)					VW3A4707	–	VW3A5306	–	VW3A5406 (2)	–	VW3A5504
75	100	ATV650D75N4E	VX5VPS5001	–	–	VW3A46112 (2)	VW3A46131 (2)	VW3A46150 (2)	VW3A46169 (2)					VW3A4708	–	VW3A5306	–	VW3A5406 (2)	–	VW3A5504
90	125	ATV650D90N4E	VX5VPS5001	–	–	VW3A46113 (2)	VW3A46132 (2)	VW3A46151 (2)	VW3A46170 (2)					VW3A4708	–	VW3A5306	–	VW3A5406 (2)	–	VW3A5504
Three phase supply voltage: 380...480 V 50/60 Hz - IP20																				
0.75	1	ATV630U07N4Z	VX5VPS1001	–	NSYPTDS1	VW3A46101	VW3A46120	VW3A46139	VW3A46158					VW3A4701	VW3A47901	VW3A5301	VW3A53902	VW3A5401	VW3A53901	VW3A5502
1.5	2	ATV630U15N4Z	VX5VPS1001	–	NSYPTDS1	VW3A46101	VW3A46120	VW3A46139	VW3A46158					VW3A4701	VW3A47901	VW3A5301	VW3A53902	VW3A5401	VW3A53901	VW3A5502
2.2	3	ATV630U22N4Z	VX5VPS1001	–	NSYPTDS1	VW3A46101	VW3A46120	VW3A46139	VW3A46158					VW3A4701	VW3A47901	VW3A5301	VW3A53902	VW3A5401	VW3A53901	VW3A5502
3	–	ATV630U30N4Z	VX5VPS1001	–	NSYPTDS1	VW3A46101	VW3A46120	VW3A46139	VW3A46158					VW3A4702	VW3A47902	VW3A5302	VW3A53902	VW3A5402	VW3A53901	VW3A5502
4	5	ATV630U40N4Z	VX5VPS1001	–	NSYPTDS1	VW3A46102	VW3A46121	VW3A46140	VW3A46159					VW3A4702	VW3A47902	VW3A5302	VW3A53902	VW3A5402	VW3A53901	VW3A5502
5.5	7.5	ATV630U55N4Z	VX5VPS1001	–	NSYPTDS1	VW3A46102	VW3A46121	VW3A46140	VW3A46159					VW3A4702	VW3A47902	VW3A5302	VW3A53902	VW3A5402	VW3A53901	VW3A5502
7.5	10	ATV630U75N4Z	VX5VPS2001	–	NSYPTDS2	VW3A46103	VW3A46122	VW3A46141	VW3A46160					VW3A4703	VW3A47903	VW3A5303	VW3A53902	VW3A5403	VW3A53902	VW3A5502
11	15	ATV630D11N4Z	VX5VPS2001	–	NSYPTDS2	VW3A46104	VW3A46123	VW3A46142	VW3A46161					VW3A4703A						

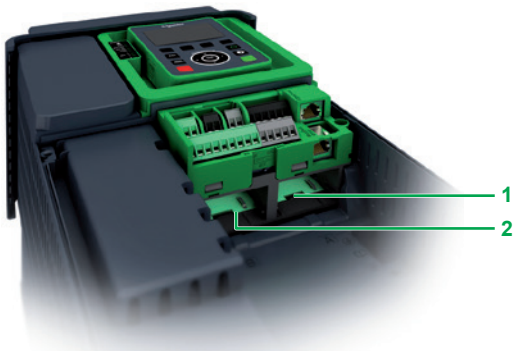
Module compatibility table			
Additional I/O modules			
Description	Reference	Slot	Page
Extended I/O module (1)	VW3A3203	A or B	2/25
Extended relay module (1)	VW3A3204	A or B	2/25
Communication modules			
Description	Reference	Slot	Page
EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP dual port	VW3A3720	A	2/29
EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, and MD-Link dual port	VW3A3721	A	2/29
CANopen Daisy chain	VW3A3608	A	2/30
CANopen SUB-D	VW3A3618	A	2/30
CANopen screw terminal block	VW3A3628	A	2/31
PROFINET	VW3A3627	A	2/32
PROFIBUS DP V1	VW3A3607	A	2/32
POWERLINK Network	VW3A3619	A	2/32
DeviceNet	VW3A3609	A	2/33
BACnet MS/TP	VW3A3725	A	2/33

(1) These references can only be used once per drive, e.g. VW3A3203 in slot A and VW3A3204 in slot B.



Altivar Process drives slots

PF140354



Altivar Process drives slots for additional I/O modules

Additional I/O modules

Presentation

By installing additional I/O modules, Altivar Process drives can be adapted to meet the needs of applications that manage additional sensors or specific sensors.

Two additional I/O modules are available:

- Extended I/O module
- Extended relay module

These modules are inserted in slots A and B on Altivar Process drives:

- 1 Slot A for additional I/O or communication modules
- 2 Slot B for additional I/O modules

Extended I/O module

- 2 differential analog inputs configurable via software as current (0-20 mA/4-20 mA), or for PTC, PT100, or PT1000, 2- or 3-wire probe
- 14-bit resolution
- 6 x 24 V $\square$ positive or negative digital inputs
- Sampling: 1 ms max
- 2 assignable digital outputs
- 2 removable spring terminal blocks

Extended relay module

- 3 relay outputs with NO contacts
- 1 fixed screw terminal block

Note: Extended I/O module and extended relay module can go in either slot A or slot B on Altivar Process drives.

However, the drives cannot take 2 modules of the same type (e.g. 2 extended I/O modules or 2 extended relay modules).

PF140391



VW3A3203

PF130897



VW3A3204

Additional I/O modules

Description	I/O type				Reference	Weight kg/ lb
	Digital inputs	Digital outputs	Analog inputs	Relay outputs		
Extended I/O module	6	2	2 (1)	—	VW3A3203	0.500/ 1.102
Extended relay module	—	—	—	3 (2)	VW3A3204	0.400/ 0.882

(1) Differential analog inputs configurable via software as current (0-20 mA/4-20 mA), or for PTC, PT100, or PT1000, 2- or 3-wire probe. When configured as PTC probe inputs, they must never be used to monitor the temperature of an ATEX motor for applications in explosive atmospheres. To make an installation compliant with ATEX recommendations, please refer to the Installation Manual for each product.

(2) NO contacts.

Presentation

Altivar Process drives have 3 built-in RJ45 communication ports as standard:

- 1 Ethernet Modbus TCP port
- 2 serial ports

Integrated communication protocols

Altivar Process drives integrate the Modbus TCP and Modbus serial link communication protocols as standard.

■ Ethernet port

This offers standard services regularly used in industrial networks:

- Modbus TCP message handling is based on the Modbus protocol and is used to exchange process data with other network devices (e.g. a controller). It provides Altivar Process drives with access to the Modbus protocol and to the high performance of the Ethernet network, which is the communication standard for numerous devices.
- SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) offers standard diagnostics services for network management tools.
- The FDR (Fast Device Replacement) service allows automatic reconfiguration of a new device installed to replace an existing device.
- Device integrity is reinforced by disabling some unused services as well as managing a list of authorized devices.
- Setup and adjustment tools (SoMove, EcoStruxure Control Expert with DTM) can be connected locally or remotely.
- The embedded Web server is used to display operating data and dashboards as well as to configure and perform system elements diagnostics from any Web browser.

These numerous services offered by Altivar Process drives simplify integration into Schneider Electric process automation control systems like M580 ePAC or Foxboro Evo DCS.

■ Serial ports

- One port dedicated to field network operation for exchanging data with other devices via the Modbus protocol
- A second dedicated port for the multidrop connection of the following HMIs and configuration tools:
 - The remote graphic display terminal supplied with the drive
 - A Magelis industrial HMI terminal
 - A PC with SoMove or EcoStruxure Control Expert setup software

The detailed specifications for the Ethernet or serial communication ports, and the Modbus and Modbus TCP protocols are available on our website www.schneider-electric.com.

Description

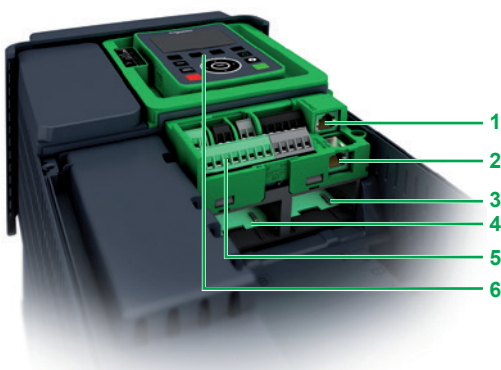
- 1 RJ45 Ethernet Modbus TCP port
- 2 RJ45 serial port
- 3 Slot A for additional I/O or communication (fieldbus) modules
- 4 Slot B for additional I/O modules
- 5 Removable screw terminal blocks for 24 V $\bar{\text{---}}$ power supply and integrated I/O
- 6 RJ45 serial link for HMI (remote graphic display terminal, Magelis terminal, etc.)

Altivar Process drives can only take one communication module, in slot A **3** only. They cannot take 2 modules of the same type (e.g. 2 extended I/O modules or 2 extended relay module).

The drives can take 1 extended I/O module and 1 extended relay module in either slot A **3** or slot B **4**.

Note: The User Manuals and description files (gsd, eds, xif) for the devices on the communication buses and networks are available on our website www.schneider-electric.com.

PF140354



Altivar process drives ports and slots

Optional communication modules

The Altivar Process drive can also be connected to other industrial communication buses and networks by using one of the communication modules available as an option. Communication cards are supplied in "cassette" format for ease of mounting/removal.

Dedicated communication modules:

- EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP Dual port
- CANopen:
- RJ45 Daisy Chain
- Sub-D
- Screw terminal block
- PROFINET
- PROFIBUS DP V1
- POWERLINK network
- DeviceNet
- BACnet

PROFINET and PROFIBUS DP V1 modules also support the Profidrive and CiA402 profiles.

It is possible to maintain communication using a separate power supply for the control and power sections. Monitoring and diagnostics are possible via the network even if there is no power supply to the power section.

Functions

The drive functions can be accessed via the various communication networks:

- Configuration
- Adjustment
- Control
- Monitoring

Altivar Process drives offer a high degree of interfacing flexibility with the possibility to assign, by configuration, the different control sources (I/O, communication networks, and HMI terminal) to control functions in order to meet the requirements of complex applications.

Network services and parameters are configured using the SoMove drive setup software, or using EcoStruxure Control Expert if the drive is being integrated into a PlantStruxure architecture.

Communication is monitored according to the specific criteria for each protocol. However, regardless of the protocol, it is possible to configure how the drive responds to a detected communication interruption, as follows:

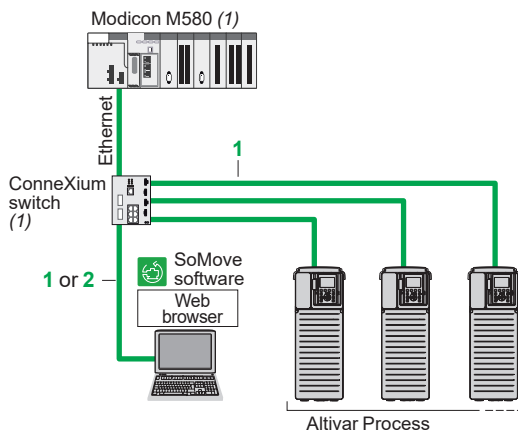
- Define the type of stop when a communication interruption is detected
- Maintain last command received
- Fallback position at preset speed
- Ignore the detected communication interruption

Variable speed drives

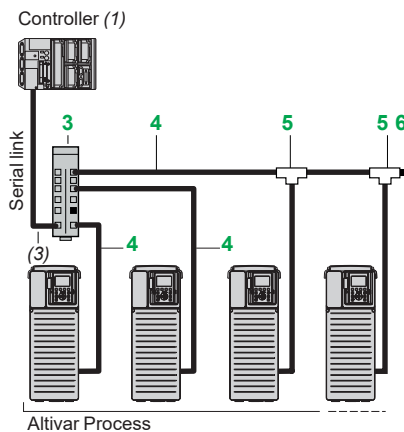
Altivar Process ATV600

Communication buses and networks

Integrated ports



Example of Ethernet architecture



Example of serial link architecture

Integrated Ethernet port

Description	Item	Length m/ ft	Reference	Weight kg/ lb
ConneXium cordsets (2)				
Straight shielded twisted pair cables equipped with 2 RJ45 connectors conforming to EIA/TIA-568 category 5 and IEC 11801/EN 50173-1, class D	1	2/ 6.6	490NTW00002	—
		5/ 16.4	490NTW00005	—
		12/ 39	490NTW00012	—
Crossover shielded twisted pair cables equipped with 2 RJ45 connectors conforming to EIA/TIA-568 category 5 and IEC 11801/EN 50173-1, class D	2	5/ 16.4	490NTC00005	—
		15/ 49	490NTC00015	—
Straight shielded twisted pair cables equipped with 2 RJ45 connectors conforming to UL and CSA 22.1	1	2/ 6.6	490NTW00002U	—
		5/ 16.4	490NTW00005U	—
		12/ 39	490NTW00012U	—
Crossover shielded twisted pair cables equipped with 2 RJ45 connectors conforming to UL and CSA 22.1	2	5/ 16.4	490NTC00005U	—
		15/ 49	490NTC00015U	—

Integrated serial port

Description	Item	Length m/ ft	Reference	Weight kg/ lb
Connection accessories				
Splitter box 10 RJ45 connectors and 1 screw terminal block	3	—	LU9GC3	0.500/ 1.102
Modbus T-junction boxes	5	0.3/ 0.98	VW3A8306TF03	0.190/ 0.419
		1/ 3.28	VW3A8306TF10	0.210/ 0.463
Modbus line terminator (4)	6	—	VW3A8306RC	0.010/ 0.022
Cordsets equipped with 2 RJ45 connectors	4	0.3/ 0.98	VW3A8306R03	0.025/ 0.055
		1/ 3.28	VW3A8306R10	0.060/ 0.132
		3/ 9.84	VW3A8306R30	0.130/ 0.287

(1) Please refer to the "Modicon automation platform" catalogs.

(2) Also exist in 40 and 80 m/131 and 262 ft lengths. For other ConneXium connection accessories, please refer to the "Modicon Ethernet Switch" catalog.

(3) Cable depends on the controller.

(4) Sold in lots of 2.

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Communication buses and networks

Option: Communication modules

PF130914A

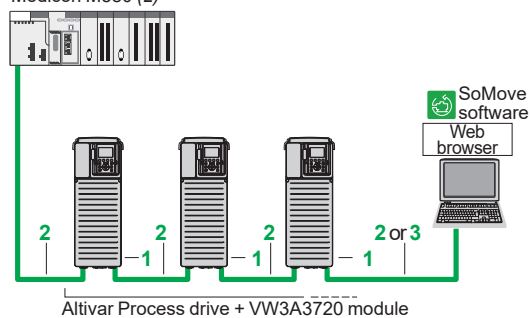


VW3A3720

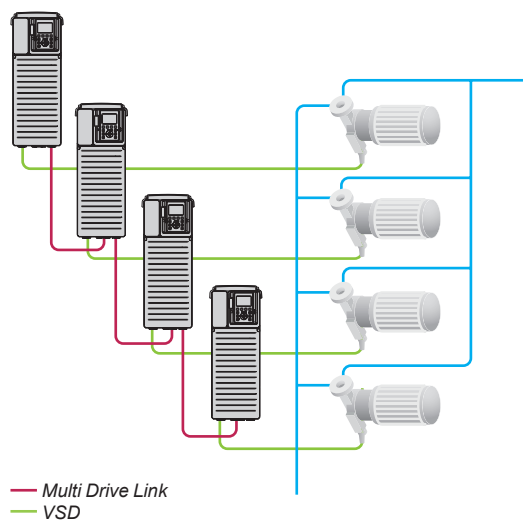
EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP networks (1)

Description	Item	Length m/ ft	Reference	Weight kg/ lb
Communication module				
EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP dual port module For connection to the Modbus TCP or EtherNet/IP network Ports: 2 RJ45 connectors ■ 10/100 Mbps, half duplex and full duplex ■ Embedded Web server Requires cordset 490NTW000●●/●●U or 490NTC000●●/●●U	1	—	VW3A3720	0.020/ 0.044
EtherNet/IP, Modbus TCP, and MD-Link dual port module For connection to the Modbus TCP or EtherNet/IP network and MultiDrive-Link Ports: 2 RJ45 connectors ■ 10/100 Mbps, half duplex and full duplex ■ Embedded Web server Requires cordset 490NTW000●●/●●U or 490NTC000●●/●●U	4	—	VW3A3721	0.020/ 0.044

Modicon M580 (2)



Example of connection on an EtherNet/IP network



Example of connection with MD-Link

ConneXium cordsets (3)

Straight shielded twisted pair cables equipped with 2 RJ45 connectors conforming to EIA/TIA-568 category 5 and IEC 11801/EN 50173-1, class D	2	2/ 6.6	490NTW00002	—
		5/ 16.4	490NTW00005	—
		12/ 39	490NTW00012	—
Crossover shielded twisted pair cables equipped with 2 RJ45 connectors conforming to EIA/TIA-568 category 5 and IEC 11801/EN 50173-1, class D	3	5/ 16.4	490NTC00005	—
		15/ 49	490NTC00015	—
Straight shielded twisted pair cables equipped with 2 RJ45 connectors conforming to UL and CSA 22.1	2	2/ 6.6	490NTW00002U	—
		5/ 16.4	490NTW00005U	—
		12/ 39	490NTW00012U	—
Crossover shielded twisted pair cables equipped with 2 RJ45 connectors conforming to UL and CSA 22.1	3	5/ 16.4	490NTC00005U	—
		15/ 49	490NTC00015U	—

(1) Altivar Process drives can only take one communication module.

(2) Please refer to the "Modicon M580 automation platform" catalog.

(3) Also exist in 40 and 80 m/131 and 262 ft lengths. For other ConneXium connection accessories, please refer to the "Modicon Ethernet Switch" catalog.

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Communication buses and networks

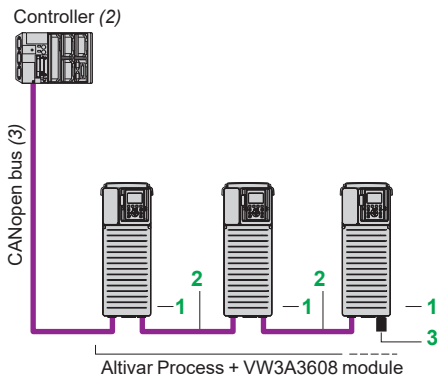
Option: Communication modules



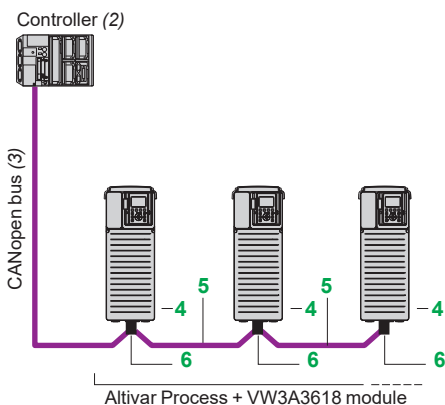
VW3A3608



VW3A3618



Optimized solution for daisy chain connection to the CANopen bus



Example of connection to the CANopen bus via SUB-D connector

CANopen bus (1)

Description	Item	Length m/ ft	Reference	Weight kg/ lb
-------------	------	--------------------	-----------	---------------------

Communication module

CANopen Daisy chain module Ports: 2 RJ45 connectors	1	—	VW3A3608	—
---	----------	---	-----------------	---

Connection to RJ45 connector (optimized solution for daisy chain connection on CANopen bus)

CANopen cordsets equipped with 2 RJ45 connectors	2	0.3/ 0.98	VW3CANCARR03	0.050/ 0.110
		1/ 3.28	VW3CANCARR1	0.500/ 1.102

CANopen line terminator for RJ45 connector	3	—	TCSCAR013M120	—
---	----------	---	----------------------	---

Communication module

CANopen SUB-D module Ports: 1 x 9-way male SUB-D connector	4	—	VW3A3618	—
--	----------	---	-----------------	---

Connection to SUB-D connector

CANopen cables (3) (4) Standard cable, C€ mark Low smoke zero halogen Flame-retardant (IEC 60332-1)	5	50/ 164	TSXCANCA50	4.930/ 10.869
		100/ 328	TSXCANCA100	8.800/ 19.401
		300/ 984	TSXCANCA300	24.560/ 54.145

CANopen cables (3) (4) UL certification, C€ mark Flame-retardant (IEC 60332-2)	5	50/ 164	TSXCANCB50	3.580/ 7.893
		100/ 328	TSXCANCB100	7.840/ 17.284
		300/ 984	TSXCANCB300	21.870/ 48.215

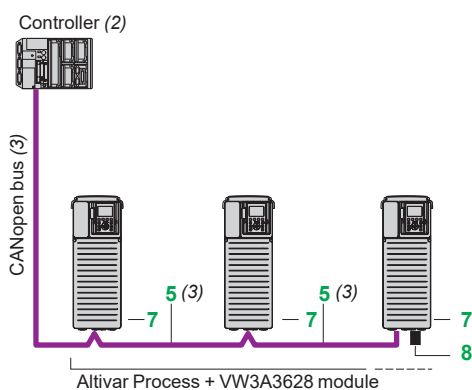
CANopen cables (3) (4) Cable for harsh environments or mobile installations, C€ mark Low smoke zero halogen Flame-retardant (IEC 60332-1)	5	50/ 164	TSXCANCD50	3.510/ 7.738
		100/ 328	TSXCANCD100	7.770/ 17.130
		300/ 984	TSXCANCD300	7.770/ 17.130

IP20 straight CANopen connector (5) 9-way female SUB-D connector with line terminator that can be deactivated For connecting CAN-H, CAN-L, CAN-GND	6	—	TSXCANKCDF180T	0.049/ 0.108
---	----------	---	-----------------------	-----------------

- (1) Altivar Process drives can only take one communication module.
 (2) Please refer to the "Modicon automation platform" catalogs.
 (3) Cable depends on the controller, please refer to the "CANopen for machines" catalog.
 (4) Standard environment:
 - No particular environmental constraints
 - Operating temperature between 5 °C and 60 °C/41 °F and 140 °F
 - Fixed installation
 Harsh environment:
 - Resistance to hydrocarbons, industrial oils, detergents, solder splashes
 - Relative humidity up to 100%
 - Saline atmosphere
 - Operating temperature between -10 °C and +70 °C/+14 °F and 158 °F
 - Significant temperature variations
 (5) Only straight connectors are compatible with Altivar Process drives.



VW3A3628



Example of connection to the CANopen bus with a screw terminal block

CANopen bus (continued) (1)

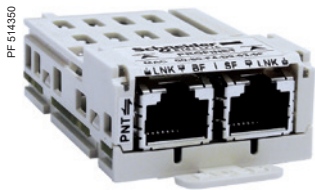
Description	Item	Length m/ ft	Reference	Weight kg/ lb
Communication module				
CANopen module Port: 1 x 5-way screw terminal block	7	—	VW3A3628	—
Connection to screw terminal block				
CANopen IP20 cordsets (3) equipped with 2 x 9-way female SUB-D connectors Standard cable, C€ mark. Low smoke zero halogen Flame-retardant (IEC 60332-1)	5	0.3/ 0.98 1/ 3.28 3/ 9.84 5/ 16.40	TSXCANCADD03 TSXCANCADD1 TSXCANCBDD3 TSXCANCBDD5	0.091/ 0.201 0.143/ 0.315 0.268/ 0.591 0.400/ 0.882
IP20 CANopen tap junction boxes equipped with: ■ 4 x 9-way male SUB-D connectors + screw terminal block for trunk cable tap link ■ Line terminator	—	—	TSXCANTDM4	0.196/ 0.432
IP20 CANopen tap junction boxes equipped with: ■ 2 screw terminal blocks for trunk cable tap link ■ 2 RJ45 connectors for connecting drives ■ 1 RJ45 connector for connecting a PC	—	—	VW3CANTAP2	0.480/ 1.058
CANopen line terminator for screw terminal connector (4)	8	—	TCSCAR01NM120	—

(1) Altivar Process drives can only take one communication module.

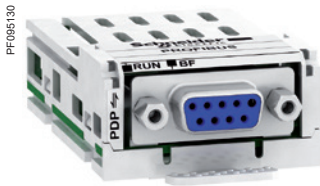
(2) Please refer to the “[Modicon automation platform](#)” catalogs.

(3) Cable depends on the controller, please refer to the “CANopen for machines” catalog.

(4) Sold in lots of 2.



VW3A3627



VW3A3607



VW3A3619

PROFINET bus (1) (2)		
Description	Reference	Weight kg/ lb
Communication module		
PROFINET module equipped with 2 RJ45 connectors	VW3A3627	0.290/ 0.639

PROFIBUS DP V1 bus (1) (3)		
Description	Reference	Weight kg/ lb
Communication module		
PROFIBUS DP V1 module Port: 1 x 9-way female SUB-D connector Conforming to PROFIBUS DP V1 Profiles supported: ■ CiA 402 drive ■ Profidrive Offers several message handling modes based on DP V1	VW3A3607	0.140/ 0.309

SUB-D connection		
IP20 straight connectors (4) for Profibus module	LU9AD7	—

POWERLINK network (5)		
Description	Reference	Weight kg/ lb
Ethernet POWERLINK communication module Port: 2 RJ45 connectors	VW3A3619	0.300/ 0.660

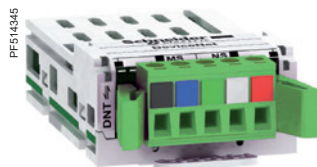
(1) Altivar Process drives can only take one communication module.
(2) Minimum version compatible with Altivar Process: V1.2.06.
(3) Minimum version compatible with Altivar Process: V1.9.01.
(4) Only straight connectors are compatible with Altivar Process drives.
(5) Minimum Altivar Process firmware version compatible with Powerlink module: V2.2.

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Communication buses and networks

Option: Communication modules



VW3A3609



VW3A3725

DeviceNet bus (1) (2)

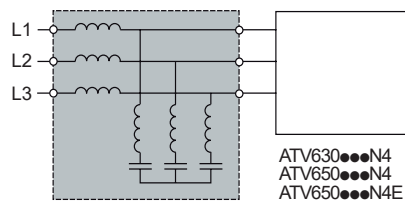
Description	Reference	Weight kg/ lb
Communication module		
DeviceNet module	VW3A3609	0.300/ 0.661
Port: 1 removable 5-way screw connector		
Profiles supported:		
■ CIP AC DRIVE		
■ CiA 402 drive		

BACnet MSTP (1) (2)

Description	Reference	Weight kg/ lb
Communication module		
BACnet module	VW3A3725	0.035/ 0.08
Port: RS485 5-pin removable terminal block - 2 twisted pairs		

(1) Altivar Process drives can only take one communication module.

(2) Minimum version compatible with Altivar Process: V1.7.



Passive filter

Altivar Process drive with passive filter

Presentation

Passive filters are used to obtain total harmonic distortion of less than 10% or 5%. Reactive power increases at no load or low load. To help reduce this reactive power, the filter capacitors can be disconnected (see the diagrams on our website www.schneider-electric.com). Passive filters provide IP20 protection.

Applications

Reduction of current harmonics in order to use drives in the first environment (restricted distribution, domestic applications).



VW3A46106

Passive filters: 400 V 50 Hz three-phase supply							
Motor rating		For Altivar Process drives	Filter		Quantity required per drive	Reference (1)	Weight
			Nominal current				
			Input	Output			
kW	HP		A	A			kg/ lb
THDi < 10%							
0.75	1	ATV630U07N4 ATV650U07N4 ATV650U07N4E	6	6.2	1	VW3A46101	12.000/ 26.455
1.5	2	ATV630U15N4 ATV650U15N4 ATV650U15N4E					
2.2	3	ATV630U22N4 ATV650U22N4 ATV650U22N4E					
3	–	ATV630U30N4 ATV650U30N4 ATV650U30N4E					
4	5	ATV630U40N4 ATV650U40N4 ATV650U40N4E	10	10.4	1	VW3A46102	13.500/ 29.762
5.5	7.5	ATV630U55N4 ATV650U55N4 ATV650U55N4E					
7.5	10	ATV630U75N4 ATV650U75N4 ATV650U75N4E	14	14.5	1	VW3A46103	16.300/ 35.935
11	15	ATV630D11N4 ATV650D11N4 ATV650D11N4E	22	23	1	VW3A46104	22.000/ 48.502
15	20	ATV630D15N4 ATV650D15N4 ATV650D15N4E	29	30	1	VW3A46105	25.000/ 55.116
18.5	25	ATV630D18N4 ATV650D18N4 ATV650D18N4E	35	37	1	VW3A46106	37.000/ 81.571
22	30	ATV630D22N4 ATV650D22N4 ATV650D22N4E	43	45	1	VW3A46107	39.000/ 85.980
30	40	ATV630D30N4 ATV650D30N4 ATV650D30N4E	58	60	1	VW3A46108	44.000/ 97.003
37	50	ATV630D37N4 ATV650D37N4 ATV650D37N4E	72	75	1	VW3A46109	56.000/ 123.459
45	60	ATV630D45N4 ATV650D45N4 ATV650D45N4E	86	90	1	VW3A46110	62.000/ 136.686
55	75	ATV630D55N4 ATV650D55N4 ATV650D55N4E	101	105	1	VW3A46111	74.000/ 163.142
75	100	ATV630D75N4 ATV650D75N4 ATV650D75N4E	144	150	1	VW3A46112	85.000/ 187.393
90	125	ATV630D90N4 ATV650D90N4 ATV650D90N4E	180	187	1	VW3A46113	102.000/ 224.871
110	150	ATV630C11N4	217	225	1	VW3A46114	119.000/ 262.350
132	200	ATV630C13N4	252	262	1	VW3A46115	136.000/ 299.828
160	250	ATV630C16N4	304	316	1	VW3A46116	142.000/ 313.056
220	350	ATV630C22N4	380	395	1	VW3A46118	172.000/ 379.195
250	400	ATV630C25N4	433	450	1	VW3A46119	205.000/ 451.947
315	500	ATV630C31N4	304	316	2	VW3A46116	142.000/ 313.056

(1) When used with **ATV650U07N4/N4E...D90N4/N4E** drives, the filter must be mounted in a separate enclosure to maintain IP55 protection for the installation.

Passive filters: 400 V 50 Hz three-phase supply							
Motor rating		For Altivar Process drives	Filter		Quantity required per drive	Reference (1)	Weight
kW	HP		Nominal current				
			Input	Output			
			A	A			kg/lb
THDi < 5%							
0.75	1	ATV630U07N4 ATV650U07N4 ATV650U07N4E	6	6.2	1	VW3A46120	16.000/ 35.274
1.5	2	ATV630U15N4 ATV650U15N4 ATV650U15N4E					
2.2	3	ATV630U22N4 ATV650U22N4 ATV650U22N4E					
3	–	ATV630U30N4 ATV650U30N4 ATV650U30N4E					
4	5	ATV630U40N4 ATV650U40N4 ATV650U40N4E	10	10.4	1	VW3A46121	18.000/ 39.683
5.5	7.5	ATV630U55N4 ATV650U55N4 ATV650U55N4E					
7.5	10	ATV630U75N4 ATV650U75N4 ATV650U75N4E	14	14.5	1	VW3A46122	20.000/ 44.092
11	15	ATV630D11N4 ATV650D11N4 ATV650D11N4E	22	23	1	VW3A46123	30.000/ 66.139
15	20	ATV630D15N4 ATV650D15N4 ATV650D15N4E	29	30	1	VW3A46124	34.000/ 74.957
18.5	25	ATV630D18N4 ATV650D18N4 ATV650D18N4E	35	37	1	VW3A46125	53.000/ 116.845
22	30	ATV630D22N4 ATV650D22N4 ATV650D22N4E	43	45	1	VW3A46126	58.000/ 127.868
30	40	ATV630D30N4 ATV650D30N4 ATV650D30N4E	58	60	1	VW3A46127	76.000/ 167.551
37	50	ATV630D37N4 ATV650D37N4 ATV650D37N4E	72	75	1	VW3A46128	98.000/ 216.053
45	60	ATV630D45N4 ATV650D45N4 ATV650D45N4E	86	90	1	VW3A46129	104.000/ 229.281
55	75	ATV630D55N4 ATV650D55N4 ATV650D55N4E	101	105	1	VW3A46130	106.000/ 233.690
75	100	ATV630D75N4 ATV650D75N4 ATV650D75N4E	144	150	1	VW3A46131	126.000/ 277.782
90	125	ATV630D90N4 ATV650D90N4 ATV650D90N4E	180	187	1	VW3A46132	135.000/ 297.623
110	150	ATV630C11N4	217	225	1	VW3A46133	172.000/ 379.195
132	200	ATV630C13N4	252	262	1	VW3A46134	206.000/ 454.152
160	250	ATV630C16N4	304	316	1	VW3A46135	221.000/ 487.221
220	350	ATV630C22N4	380	395	1	VW3A46137	265.000/ 584.225
250	400	ATV630C25N4	433	450	1	VW3A46138	272.000/ 599.657
315	500	ATV630C31N4	304	316	2	VW3A46135	221.000/ 487.221

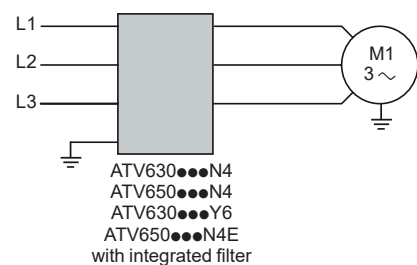
(1) When used with **ATV650U07N4/N4E...D90N4/N4E** drives, the filter must be mounted in a separate enclosure to maintain IP55 protection for the installation.

Passive filters: 460 V 60 Hz three-phase supply							
Motor rating		For Altivar Process drives	Filter	Quantity required per drive	Reference (1)	Weight	
			Nominal current				
			Input				Output
kW	HP		A	A		kg/ lb	
THDi < 10%							
0.75	1	ATV630U07N4 ATV650U07N4 ATV650U07N4E	6	6.2	1	VW3A46139	12.000/ 26.455
1.5	2	ATV630U15N4 ATV650U15N4 ATV650U15N4E					
2.2	3	ATV630U22N4 ATV650U22N4 ATV650U22N4E					
3	–	ATV630U30N4 ATV650U30N4 ATV650U30N4E					
4	5	ATV630U40N4 ATV650U40N4 ATV650U40N4E	10	10.4	1	VW3A46140	13.500/ 29.762
5.5	7.5	ATV630U55N4 ATV650U55N4 ATV650U55N4E					
7.5	10	ATV630U75N4 ATV650U75N4 ATV650U75N4E	14	14.5	1	VW3A46141	16.300/ 35.935
11	15	ATV630D11N4 ATV650D11N4 ATV650D11N4E	19	19.5	1	VW3A46142	22.000/ 48.502
15	20	ATV630D15N4 ATV650D15N4 ATV650D15N4E	25	26	1	VW3A46143	23.000/ 50.706
18.5	25	ATV630D18N4 ATV650D18N4 ATV650D18N4E	31	32	1	VW3A46144	33.000/ 72.752
22	30	ATV630D22N4 ATV650D22N4 ATV650D22N4E	36	37	1	VW3A46145	37.000/ 81.571
30	40	ATV630D30N4 ATV650D30N4 ATV650D30N4E	48	50	1	VW3A46146	39.000/ 85.980
37	50	ATV630D37N4 ATV650D37N4 ATV650D37N4E	60	62	1	VW3A46147	43.000/ 94.799
45	60	ATV630D45N4 ATV650D45N4 ATV650D45N4E	73	76	1	VW3A46148	55.000/ 121.254
55	75	ATV630D55N4 ATV650D55N4 ATV650D55N4E	95	99	1	VW3A46149	62.000/ 136.686
75	100	ATV630D75N4 ATV650D75N4 ATV650D75N4E	118	122	1	VW3A46150	74.000/ 163.142
90	125	ATV630D90N4 ATV650D90N4 ATV650D90N4E	154	160	1	VW3A46151	85.000/ 187.393
110	150	ATV630C11N4	183	190	1	VW3A46152	102.000/ 224.871
132	200	ATV630C13N4	231	240	1	VW3A46153	119.000/ 262.350
160	250	ATV630C16N4	291	302.5	1	VW3A46154	142.000/ 313.056
220	350	ATV630C22N4	355	369	1	VW3A46155	162.000/ 357.149
250	400	ATV630C25N4	436	450	1	VW3A46157	205.000/ 451.948
315	500	ATV630C31N4	231	240	2	VW3A46153	119.000/ 262.35

(1) When used with **ATV650U07N4/N4E...D90N4/N4E** drives, the filter must be mounted in a separate enclosure to maintain IP55 protection for the installation.

Passive filters: 460 V 60 Hz three-phase supply							
Motor rating		For Altivar Process drives	Filter		Quantity required per drive	Reference (1)	Weight
			Nominal current				
			Input	Output			
kW	HP		A	A			kg/ lb
THDi < 5%							
0.75	1	ATV630U07N4 ATV650U07N4 ATV650U07N4E	6	6.2	1	VW3A46158	16.000/ 35.274
1.5	2	ATV630U15N4 ATV650U15N4 ATV650U15N4E					
2.2	3	ATV630U22N4 ATV650U22N4 ATV650U22N4E					
3	–	ATV630U30N4 ATV650U30N4 ATV650U30N4E					
4	5	ATV630U40N4 ATV650U40N4 ATV650U40N4E	10	10.4	1	VW3A46159	18.000/ 39.683
5.5	7.5	ATV630U55N4 ATV650U55N4 ATV650U55N4E					
7.5	10	ATV630U75N4 ATV650U75N4 ATV650U75N4E	14	14.5	1	VW3A46160	20.000/ 44.092
11	15	ATV630D11N4 ATV650D11N4 ATV650D11N4E	19	19.5	1	VW3A46161	30.000/ 66.139
15	20	ATV630D15N4 ATV650D15N4 ATV650D15N4E	25	26	1	VW3A46162	34.000/ 74.957
18.5	25	ATV630D18N4 ATV650D18N4 ATV650D18N4E	31	32	1	VW3A46163	52.000/ 114.640
22	30	ATV630D22N4 ATV650D22N4 ATV650D22N4E	36	37	1	VW3A46164	53.000/ 116.845
30	40	ATV630D30N4 ATV650D30N4 ATV650D30N4E	48	50	1	VW3A46165	57.000/ 125.663
37	50	ATV630D37N4 ATV650D37N4 ATV650D37N4E	60	62	1	VW3A46166	75.000/ 165.347
45	60	ATV630D45N4 ATV650D45N4 ATV650D45N4E	73	76	1	VW3A46167	97.000/ 213.848
55	75	ATV630D55N4 ATV650D55N4 ATV650D55N4E	95	99	1	VW3A46168	104.000/ 229.281
75	100	ATV630D75N4 ATV650D75N4 ATV650D75N4E	118	122	1	VW3A46169	106.000/ 233.690
90	125	ATV630D90N4 ATV650D90N4 ATV650D90N4E	154	160	1	VW3A46170	126.000/ 277.782
110	150	ATV630C11N4	183	190	1	VW3A46171	135.000/ 297.624
132	200	ATV630C13N4	231	240	1	VW3A46172	172.000/ 379.195
160	250	ATV630C16N4	291	316	1	VW3A46173	221.000/ 487.221
220	350	ATV630C22N4	355	369	1	VW3A46174	229.000/ 504.858
250	400	ATV630C25N4	436	450	1	VW3A46176	272.000/ 599.657
315	500	ATV630C31N4	231	240	2	VW3A46172	172.000/ 379.195

(1) When used with ATV650U07N4/N4E...D90N4/N4E drives, the filter must be mounted in a separate enclosure to maintain IP55 protection for the installation.



Altivar Process drive with integrated EMC filter

Integrated EMC filters

Altivar Process drives (except ATV630U07M3...D75M3) have integrated radio interference input filters in accordance with the EMC standard for variable speed electrical power drive "products" IEC/EN 61800-3, edition 2, category C2 or C3 in environment 1 or 2, and to comply with the European EMC (electromagnetic compatibility) directive.

The integrated EMC filter runs off the leakage current to ground. The leakage current can be reduced by disconnecting the built-in EMC filter (please refer to the [Installation Manual](#)). In this configuration, the product does not comply with the European EMC directive.

Corresponding drive	Maximum length of shielded cable (1) acc. to	
	IEC/EN 61800-3 category C2	IEC/EN 61800-3 category C3
	m/ft	m/ft
Three-phase supply voltage: 380...480 V		
ATV630U07N4...D45N4	50/164	150/492
ATV630D55N4...C16N4	–	150/492
ATV630U07N4Z...D45N4Z	10/32	50/164
ATV630D55N4Z...D90N4Z	–	50/164
ATV630C22N4...C31N4	–	50/164
ATV630C11N4F...C31N4F ATV650C11N4F...C31N4F	–	300/984
Three-phase supply voltage: 380...480 V IP55		
ATV650U07N4/N4E...D45N4/N4E	50/164	150/492
ATV650D55N4/N4E...D90N4/N4E	–	150/492
Three-phase supply voltage: 500...690 V IP00		
ATV630U22Y6...D90Y6	–	25/82

Additional EMC input filters

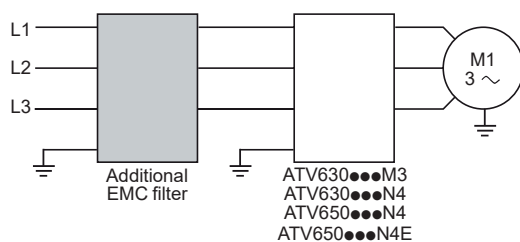
Additional EMC input filters can be used to meet more stringent requirements and are designed to reduce conducted emissions on the line supply below the limits of standard IEC/EN 61800-3 category C1, C2, or C3.

Use according to the type of line supply

Use of these additional filters is only possible on TN (neutral connection) and TT (grounded neutral) type systems.

Standard IEC/EN 61800-3, appendix D2.1, states that on IT systems (isolated or impedance grounded neutral), filters can cause permanent insulation monitors to operate in a random manner.

If a machine needs to be installed on an IT system, one solution is to insert an isolation transformer and connect the machine locally to a TN or TT system.



Altivar Process drive with additional EMC filter

(1) The maximum lengths are given as examples only, as they vary depending on the stray capacitance of the motors and the cables used. If motors are connected in parallel, it is the total length of all cables that should be taken into account.



Additional EMC input filters

References

Corresponding drive	Maximum length of shielded cable (1)			In (2)	If	Degree of protection	Reference	Weight
	IEC/EN 61800-3 category C1 (3)	IEC/EN 61800-3 category C2 (3)	IEC/EN 61800-3 category C3 (3)					
	m/ft	m/ft	m/ft	A	mA	IP		kg/ lb
Three-phase supply voltage: 200...240 V 50 Hz								
ATV630U07M3...U15M3	50/164	150/492	300/984	8	7.6	20	VW3A4701	2.000/ 4.409
ATV630U22M3...U30M3	50/164	150/492	300/984	15	7.6	20	VW3A4702	2.400/ 5.291
ATV630U40M3...U75M3	50/164	150/492	300/984	35	7.6	20	VW3A4703	4.100/ 9.039
ATV630D11M3	50/164	150/492	300/984	50	7.6	20	VW3A4704	5.200/ 11.464
ATV630D15M3	50/164	150/492	300/984	70	13.9	20	VW3A4705	6.100/ 13.448
ATV630D18M3...D22M3	50/164	150/492	300/984	100	13.9	20	VW3A4706	6.500/ 14.330
ATV630D30M3...D37M3	50/164	150/492	300/984	160	13.9	20	VW3A4707	8.500/ 18.739
ATV630D45M3	50/164	150/492	300/984	200	13.9	20	VW3A4708	9.500/ 20.944
ATV630D55M3	50/164	150/492	300/984	240	27.8	00	VW3A4709	15.000/ 33.069
ATV630D75M3	50/164	150/492	300/984	305	27.8	00	VW3A4710	17.000/ 37.479
Three-phase supply voltage: 380...480 V 50 Hz								
ATV630U07N4...U22N4(Z) ATV650U07N4...U22N4 ATV650U07N4E...U22N4E	50/164	150/492	300/984	8	7.6	20	VW3A4701	2.000/ 4.409
ATV630U30N4...U55N4(Z) ATV650U30N4...U55N4 ATV650U30N4E...U55N4E	50/164	150/492	300/984	15	7.6	20	VW3A4702	2.400/ 5.291
ATV630U75N4...D15N4(Z) ATV650U75N4...D15N4 ATV650U75N4E...D15N4E	50/164	150/492	300/984	35	7.6	20	VW3A4703	4.100/ 9.039
ATV630D18N4...D22N4(Z) ATV650D18N4...D22N4 ATV650D18N4E...D22N4E	50/164	150/492	300/984	50	7.6	20	VW3A4704	5.200/ 11.464
ATV630D30N4(Z) ATV650D30N4 ATV650D30N4E	50/164	150/492	300/984	70	13.9	20	VW3A4705	6.100/ 13.448
ATV630D37N4...D45N4(Z) ATV650D37N4...D45N4 ATV650D37N4E...D45N4E	50/164	150/492	300/984	100	13.9	20	VW3A4706	6.500/ 14.330
ATV630D55N4(Z) ATV650D55N4 ATV650D55N4E	50/164	150/492	300/984	160	13.9	20	VW3A4707	8.500/ 18.739
ATV630D75N4...D90N4(Z) ATV650D75N4...D90N4 ATV650D75N4E...D90N4E	50/164	150/492	300/984	200	13.9	20	VW3A4708	9.500/ 20.944
ATV630C11N4...C13N4	—	150/492	300/984	240	27.8	00	VW3A4709	15.000/ 33.069
ATV630C16N4	—	150/492	300/984	305	27.8	00	VW3A4710	17.000/ 37.479
ATV630C22N4...C31N4	50/164	300/984	—	546	500	00	VW3A4411	25.000/ 57.320

(1) The maximum lengths are given as examples only, as they vary depending on the stray capacitance of the motors and the cables used. If motors are connected in parallel, it is the total length of all cables that should be taken into account.

(2) Nominal filter current.

(3) Values given depend on the nominal switching frequency of the drive. This frequency depends on the drive rating.

IP21 protection kit for IP20 filters

Additional input filters provide IP20 protection as standard. This kit can be used to provide IP21 or UL Type 1 protection.

Description	For filters	Reference	Weight kg/ lb
Mechanical kit including cover and cable clamps	VW3A4701	VW3A47901	0.200/ 0.441
	VW3A4702	VW3A47902	0.300/ 0.661
	VW3A4703	VW3A47903	0.400/ 0.882
	VW3A4704	VW3A47904	0.500/ 1.102
	VW3A4705	VW3A47905	0.900/ 1.984
	VW3A4706	VW3A47906	1.000/ 2.205
	VW3A4707	VW3A47907	1.500/ 3.307
	VW3A4708	VW3A47908	2.000/ 4.409



Substitution kit VW3A93111

Substitution kits for ATV61/71

This kit is used to install an Altivar Process drive in the place of an Altivar 61 or Altivar 71 drive using the same fixing holes. It includes the mechanical adapters required for mounting.

Corresponding drive	From ATV61/71	Kit reference	Weight kg/ lb
ATV630U07N4Z...U22N4Z	S2	VW3A93111	—
	S3	VW3A93112	—
	S4	VW3A93113	—
ATV630U75N4Z, D11N4Z	S4	VW3A93114	—
	S5A	VW3A93115	—
ATV630D15N4Z...D22N4Z	S5B	VW3A93116	—
	S6	VW3A93116	—
ATV630D30N4Z...D45N4Z	S6	VW3A93117	—
	S7A	VW3A93117	—
	S8	VW3A93118	—
ATV630D55N4Z...D90N4Z	S8	VW3A93119	—
	S9	VW3A93120	—

PFI42110



VW3A4556

Line chokes

A line choke can be used to reduce harmonic distortion of the current produced by the drive.

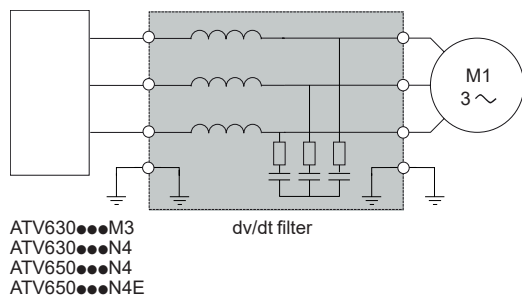
The choke values are defined for a voltage drop between phases of 3% and 5% of the nominal supply voltage. Values higher than this will cause loss of torque.

Line chokes allow ATV630U22Y6...D90Y6 drives to be used in applications requiring a harmonic level of THDi 48%.

Chokes must be installed upstream of the drive.

References

Corresponding drive	Line supply Isc	Line chokes			Reference	Weight
		Inductance value	Nominal current	Losses		
	kA	mH	A	W		kg/ lb
Three-phase supply voltage: 500...690 V 50/60 Hz						
ATV630U22Y6...D40Y6	22	10	4	45	VW3A4551	1.500/ 2.204
ATV630U55Y6...U75Y6	22	4	10	65	VW3A4552	3.000/ 6.613
ATV630D11Y6...D15Y6	22	2	16	75	VW3A4553	3.500/ 7.716
ATV630D18Y6...D22Y6	22	1	30	90	VW3A4554	6.000/ 13.227
ATV630D30Y6...D45Y6	22	0.5	60	94	VW3A4555	11.000/ 24.250
ATV630D55Y6...D90Y6	22	0.3	100	260	VW3A4556	16.000/ 35.274



Presentation

Altivar Process drives with supply voltages of 200...240 V and 380...480 V operate with the following maximum motor cable lengths: 150 m/492 ft for shielded cables and 300 m/984 ft for unshielded cables.

For a supply voltage of 500...690 V, the maximum motor cable lengths are 10 m/32 ft for shielded cables and 20 m/65 ft for unshielded cables.

To limit the impact of dv/dt and overvoltages in the motor, it is advisable to add an output filter if the motor insulation type does not conform to IEC 600034-25:

- For cables <50 m, a dv/dt output filter
- For cables >50 m, a sinus filter (see [page 2/46](#))

For further information, please consult the white paper entitled "[An Improved Approach for Connecting VSD and Electric Motors](#)".

Output filters are used to limit dv/dt at the motor terminals to 500 V/μs maximum for supply voltages up to 480 V, 750 V/μs maximum for a supply voltage of 500 V, and 1,000 V/μs maximum for a supply voltage of 690 V.

Output filters are designed to limit overvoltages at the motor terminals to less than:

- 800 V with a shielded cable 0 to 50 m (0 to 164 ft) long for a 400 V supply voltage
- 1,000 V with a shielded cable 50 to 150 m (164 to 492 ft) long for a 400 V supply voltage
- 1,500 V with a shielded cable 150 to 300 m (492 to 984 ft) long for a 400 V supply voltage (up to 500 m (1,640 ft) with an unshielded cable)
- 1,300 V for a 500 V supply voltage, cable length depending on the dv/dt filter combination
- 1,600 V for a 690 V supply voltage, cable length depending on the dv/dt filter combination

The performance of dv/dt filters will be affected if the maximum cable lengths are exceeded. For an application with several motors connected in parallel, the cable length must include all cabling. If a cable longer than that specified is used, the dv/dt filters may overheat.

The switching frequency must be less than 8 kHz.

dv/dt output filters

Corresponding drive	Maximum length of motor cable		Degree of protection	In (3)	Reference	Weight
	Maximum switching frequency (1)	Shielded cable				
	kHz	m/ft	IP	A		kg/lb
Three-phase supply voltage: 200...240 V						
ATV630U07M3	4	300/984	20	6	VW3A5301	11.000/24.251
ATV630U15M3...U30M3	4	300/984	20	15	VW3A5302	12.000/26.455
ATV630U40M3	4	300/984	20	25	VW3A5303	12.000/26.455
ATV630U55M3...D11M3	4	300/984	20	50	VW3A5304	18.000/39.683
ATV630D15M3...D22M3	4	300/984	20	95	VW3A5305	19.000/41.888
ATV630D30M3...D45M3	2.5	300/984	00	180	VW3A5306	22.000/48.502
ATV630D55M3...D75M3	2.5	300/984	00	305	VW3A5307	40.000/88.185

(1) The filters are designed to operate in a switching frequency range of between 2 and 8 kHz.

(2) Values given depend on the nominal switching frequency of the drive. This frequency depends on the drive rating. These cable lengths are given as examples only as they can vary depending on the application. They correspond to motors conforming to IEC 6034-25 and NEMA MG1/31.2006.

(3) Nominal filter current.

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Option: Output filters

dv/dt filters

IOP121624



VW3A5104

2

dv/dt output filters (continued)						
Corresponding drive	Maximum length of motor cable		Degree of protection	In (3)	Reference (4)	Weight
	Maximum switching frequency (1)	Shielded cable (2)				
	kHz	m/ft	IP	A		kg/lb
Three-phase supply voltage: 380...480 V						
ATV630U07N4...U22N4 ATV650U07N4...U22N4 ATV650U07N4E...U22N4E	4	300/ 984	20	6	VW3A5301	11.000/ 24.251
ATV630U30N4...U55N4 ATV650U30N4...U55N4 ATV650U30N4E...U55N4E	4	300/ 984	20	15	VW3A5302	12.000/ 26.455
ATV630U75N4...D11N4 ATV650U75N4...D11N4 ATV650U75N4E...D11N4E	4	300/ 984	20	25	VW3A5303	12.000/ 26.455
ATV630D15N4...D22N4 ATV650D15N4...D22N4 ATV650D15N4E...D22N4E	4	300/ 984	20	50	VW3A5304	18.000/ 39.683
ATV630D30N4...D45N4 ATV650D30N4...D45N4 ATV650D30N4E...D45N4E	4	300/ 984	20	95	VW3A5305	19.000/ 41.888
ATV630D55N4...D90N4 ATV650D55N4...D90N4 ATV650D55N4E...D90N4E	2.5	300/ 984	00	180	VW3A5306	22.000/ 48.502
ATV630C11N4...C16N4	2.5	300/ 984	00	305	VW3A5307	40.000/ 88.185
ATV630C22N4	2.5	250/ 820	00	481	VW3A5106	58.000/ 127.868
ATV630C25N4...C31N4	2.5	200/ 656	00	759	VW3A5107	93.000/ 205.230
Three-phase supply voltage: 500...690 V						
ATV630U22Y6...U55Y6	6	50/ 164	00	90	VW3A5103	10.000/ 22.046
ATV630U75Y6, ATV630D11Y6	6	50/ 164	00	90	VW3A5103	10.000/ 22.046
	6	100/ 328	00	215	VW3A5104	15.500/ 34.171
ATV630D15Y6...D30Y6	2.5	50/ 164	00	90	VW3A5103	10.000/ 22.046
	2.5	70/ 230	00	90	2 x VW3A5103	20.000/ 44.001
	4	35/ 115	00	90		
	4	150/ 492	00	215	VW3A5104	15.500/ 34.171
	6	100/ 328	00	215		
	6	150/ 492	00	215	2 x VW3A5104	31.000/ 68.342
	6	150/ 492	00	215	2 x VW3A5104	31.000/ 68.342
ATV630D37Y6...D90Y6	4	100/ 328	00	215	VW3A5104	15.500/ 34.171
	4	150/ 492	00	215	2 x VW3A5104	31.000/ 68.342

(1) The filters are designed to operate in a switching frequency range of between 2 and 8 kHz.

(2) Values given depend on the nominal switching frequency of the drive. This frequency depends on the drive rating. These cable lengths are given as examples only as they can vary depending on the application. They correspond to motors conforming to IEC 6034-25 and NEMA MG1/31.2006.

(3) Nominal filter current.

(4) When used with ATV650U07N4/N4E...D90N4/N4E drives, the filter must be mounted in a separate enclosure to maintain IP55 protection for the installation.

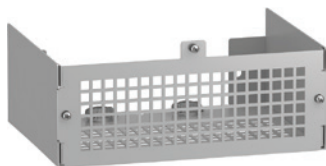
Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Option: Output filters

Protection kits for dv/dt filters

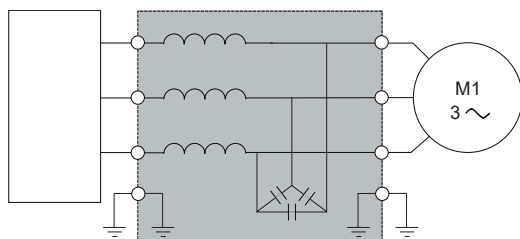
PF140375



VW3A53902

IP21 protection kit for IP20 filters

Description	Corresponding dv/dt filter	Reference	Weight kg/lb
Mechanical kit including cover and cable clamps	VW3A5301	VW3A53902	1.300/
	VW3A5302		2.866
	VW3A5303		
	VW3A5304	VW3A53903	1.700/3.748
	VW3A5305	VW3A53905	3.200/7.055



ATV630...M3
ATV630...N4
ATV630...Y6
ATV650...N4
ATV650...N4E

Altivar Process drive with sinus filter

Presentation

Sinus filters allow Altivar Process drives to operate with long motor cables:

- 500 m (1,640 ft) with a shielded cable
- 1,000 m (3,280 ft) with an unshielded cable

The minimum switching frequency at which sinus filters can operate is 2 kHz. This is the default value when the sinus filter function is activated on the variable speed drive (please refer to the [Programming Manual](#))

The output frequency must be less than 100 Hz.

At 100% load, the voltage drop is less than 8% with output frequency 50 Hz and switching frequency 4 kHz.

Applications

For applications requiring:

- Long cable runs
- Motors connected in parallel
- Submersible pumps sensitive to dv/dt
- An intermediate transformer between the drive and the motor

Sinus filters

Corresponding drive	Maximum length of unshielded motor cable	Nominal current	Degree of protection	Reference (1)	Weight
	m/ ft	A	IP		kg/ lb
Three-phase supply voltage: 200...240 V					
ATV630U07M3	1,000/ 3,280	6	20	VW3A5401	10.000/ 22.046
ATV630U15M3...U30M3	1,000/ 3,280	15	20	VW3A5402	13.500/ 29.762
ATV630U40M3	1,000/ 3,280	25	20	VW3A5403	20.000/ 44.092
ATV630U55M3...D11M3	1,000/ 3,280	50	20	VW3A5404	35.000/ 77.162
ATV630D15M3...D22M3	1,000/ 3,280	95	20	VW3A5405	60.000/ 132.277
ATV630D30M3...D45M3	1,000/ 3,280	180	00	VW3A5406	90.000/ 198.416
ATV630D75M3 (2)	1,000/ 3,280	305	00	VW3A5407	134.000/ 295.419

(1) The filters are designed to operate in a switching frequency range of between 4 and 8 kHz.

(2) In "Normal Duty", apply a derating of 1 to the drive nominal power with a minimum switching frequency of 4 kHz.

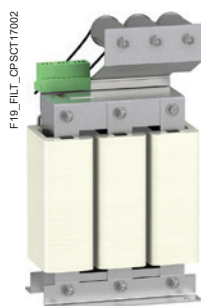
For example: An ATV630D75M3 drive with sinus filter can be used on a 55 kW motor.

Variable speed drives

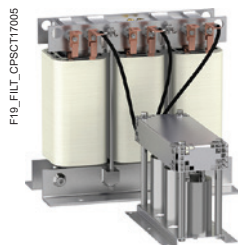
Altivar Process ATV600

Option: Output filters

Sinus filters and protection kits



VW3A5216



VW3A5219

Sinus filters (continued)

Corresponding drive	Maximum length of unshielded motor cable	Nominal current	Degree of protection	Reference (1) (2)	Weight
	m/ft	A	IP		kg/lb
Three-phase supply voltage: 380...480 V					
ATV630U07N4...U22N4 ATV650U07N4...U22N4 ATV650U07N4E...U22N4E	1,000/ 3,280	6	20	VW3A5401	10.000/ 22.046
ATV630U30N4...U55N4 ATV650U30N4...U55N4 ATV650U30N4E...U55N4E	1,000/ 3,280	15	20	VW3A5402	13.500/ 29.762
ATV630U75N4...D11N4 ATV650U75N4...D11N4 ATV650U75N4E...D11N4E	1,000/ 3,280	25	20	VW3A5403	20.000/ 44.092
ATV630D15N4...D22N4 ATV650D15N4...D22N4 ATV650D15N4E...D22N4E	1,000/ 3,280	50	20	VW3A5404	35.000/ 77.162
ATV630D30N4...D45N4 ATV650D30N4...D45N4 ATV650D30N4E...D45N4E	1,000/ 3,280	95	20	VW3A5405	60.000/ 132.277
ATV630D55N4...D90N4 ATV650D55N4...D90N4 ATV650D55N4E...D90N4E	1,000/ 3,280	180	00	VW3A5406	90.000/ 198.416
ATV630C13N4...C16N4 (3)	1,000/ 3,280	305	00	VW3A5407	134.000/ 295.419
ATV630C22N4 (3)	400/ 1,312	400	00	VW3A5209	190.000/ 418.878
ATV630C25N4...C31N4 (3)	400/ 1,312	600	00	VW3A5210	260.000/ 573.202

Three-phase supply voltage: 500...690 V

ATV630U22Y6...U75Y6	500/ 1,640	13	20	VW3A5215	13.500/ 29.762
ATV630D11Y6...D22Y6	500/ 1,640	28	20	VW3A5216	25.400/ 55.997
ATV630D30Y6...D37Y6	500/ 1,640	45	20	VW3A5217	38.000/ 83.776
ATV630D45Y6...D55Y6	750/ 2,460	75	20	VW3A5218	75.000/ 165.347
ATV630D75Y6...D90Y6	750/ 2,460	115	20	VW3A5219	106.000/ 233.690

IP21 protection kit for IP20 filters

Description	Corresponding sinus filter	Reference	Weight kg/lb
Mechanical kit including cover and cable clamps	VW3A5401 VW3A5402	VW3A53901	1.000/ 2.205
	VW3A5403	VW3A53902	1.300/ 2.866
	VW3A5404	VW3A53903	2.700/ 5.952
	VW3A5405	VW3A53904	3.200/ 7.055

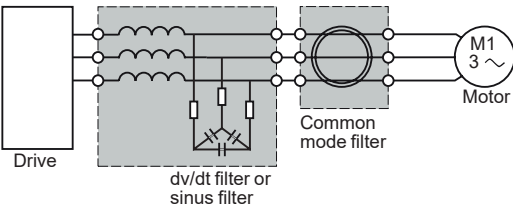
(1) The filters are designed to operate in a switching frequency range of between 4 and 8 kHz.

(2) When used with ATV650U07N4/N4E...D90N4/N4E drives, the filter must be mounted in a separate enclosure to maintain IP55 protection for the installation.

(3) In "Normal Duty", apply a derating of 1 to the drive nominal power with a minimum switching frequency of 4 kHz. For example:

- An ATV630C13N4 drive with sinus filter can be used on a 110 kW motor.

- An ATV630C16N4 drive with sinus filter can be used on a 132 kW motor.



Altivar Process ATV600 drive with common mode filter

Presentation

Sinus filters or dv/dt filters reduce the overvoltage across windings and high frequency currents in differential mode. But they have no effect on the common mode current between phases and the cable shielding, and between the windings and the stator/rotor of the motor.

Common mode filters offer several benefits:

- Reduction of RFI (radio frequency interference) of the motor cable and improvement of the effectiveness of the EMC filter for conducted emissions
- Reduction of the high frequency currents circulating in the motor bearings to help to prevent them from being damaged

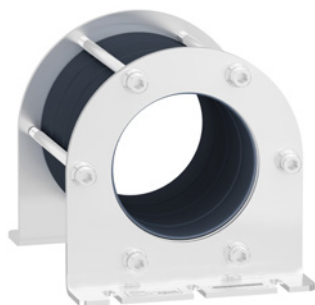
It is possible to use the common mode filter at the output terminals of the drive, the dv/dt filter, or the sinus filter.

Note: The selection of a common mode configuration depends on the type and length of motor cable. An abnormal increase in temperature indicates a possible saturation. Additional filters should be used to avoid it.

Common mode filters

Corresponding drive	Maximum length of unshielded cable			
	150 m/ 492 ft	300 m/ 984 ft	500 m/ 1,640 ft	1,000 m/ 3,280 ft
ATV630U07M3...U40M3	VW3A5501	VW3A5502	2 x VW3A5501	VW3A5501 + VW3A5502
ATV630U55M3	VW3A5501	VW3A5502	VW3A5501 + VW3A5502	2 x VW3A5502
ATV630U75M3...D11M3	VW3A5503	VW3A5504	2 x VW3A5503	VW3A5503 + VW3A5504
ATV630D15M3...D45M3	VW3A5503	VW3A5504	VW3A5503 + VW3A5504	2 x VW3A5504
ATV630D55M3...D75M3	VW3A5505	VW3A5506	2 x VW3A5505	2 x VW3A5506

PF130952A



VW3A5503

Common mode filters (continued)

Corresponding drive	Maximum length of unshielded cable			
	150 m/ 492 ft	300 m/ 984 ft	500 m/ 1,640 ft	1,000 m/ 3,280 ft
ATV630U07N4...U40N4 ATV650U07N4...U40N4 ATV650U07N4E...U40N4E	VW3A5501	VW3A5502	2 x VW3A5501	VW3A5501 + VW3A5502
ATV630U55N4 ATV650U55N4 ATV650U55N4E	VW3A5501	VW3A5502	VW3A5501 + VW3A5502	VW3A5501 + VW3A5502
ATV630U75N4...D11N4 ATV650U75N4...D11N4 ATV650U75N4E...D11N4E	VW3A5501	VW3A5502	VW3A5501 + VW3A5502	2 x VW3A5502
ATV630D15N4...D22N4 ATV650D15N4...D22N4 ATV650D15N4E...D22N4E	VW3A5503	VW3A5504	2 x VW3A5503	VW3A5503 + VW3A5504
ATV630D30N4...D90N4 ATV650D30N4...D90N4 ATV650D30N4E...D90N4E	VW3A5503	VW3A5504	VW3A5503 + VW3A5504	2 x VW3A5504
ATV630C11N4...C16N4	VW3A5505	VW3A5506	2 x VW3A5505	2 x VW3A5506

Corresponding drive	Maximum length of shielded cable		
	150 m/ 492 ft	300 m/ 984 ft	500 m/ 1,640 ft
ATV630U07N4...U40N4 ATV650U07N4...U40N4 ATV650U07N4E...U40N4E	VW3A5501	VW3A5502	2 x VW3A5501
ATV630U55N4 ATV650U55N4 ATV650U55N4E	VW3A5502	2 x VW3A5501	2 x VW3A5502
ATV630U75N4...D11N4 ATV650U75N4...D11N4 ATV650U75N4E...D11N4E	VW3A5502	2 x VW3A5501	2 x VW3A5502
ATV630D15N4...D22N4 ATV650D15N4...D22N4 ATV650D15N4E...D22N4E	VW3A5503	2 x VW3A5503	VW3A5503 + VW3A5504
ATV630D30N4...D90N4 ATV650D30N4...D90N4 ATV650D30N4E...D90N4E	VW3A5504	VW3A5503 + VW3A5504	2 x VW3A5504
ATV630C11N4	VW3A5505	VW3A5506	VW3A5505 + VW3A5506
ATV630C13N4...C16N4	VW3A5506	2 x VW3A5505	2 x VW3A5506

Applications

Circuit breaker/contactor/drive combinations help to ensure continuity of service in the installation.

The type of circuit breaker/contactor coordination selected can reduce maintenance costs in the event of a motor short circuit on the drive input by minimizing the time required to make the necessary repairs and the cost of replacement equipment. The suggested combinations provide coordination according to the drive rating.

The drive controls the motor, provides a monitoring function against short circuits between the drive and the motor, and helps protect the motor cable against overloads. Overload monitoring is provided by the drive's motor thermal monitoring function if this has been enabled. Otherwise, an external monitoring device such as a probe or thermal overload relay must be provided.

Selecting short circuit protection devices (fuses or circuit breakers) is key to helping to protect the overall installation against potential damages due to short circuits. It is recommended that you refer to the ["EcoStruxure™ Motor Control Configurator"](#) and [Installation Manual](#) for more information.



GV3L40



LC1D40A●●



ATV630D11M3

IEC standard motor starters

Motor	Drive	Circuit breaker		Line contactor	
Power (1)	Reference	Reference (2)	Rating	I _{rm}	Reference (3) (4)
kW HP			A	A	
Three-phase supply voltage: 200...240 V 50/60 Hz					
0.75 1	ATV630U07M3	GV2L08	4	51	LC1D09●●
1.5 2	ATV630U15M3	GV2L10	6.3	78	
2.2 3	ATV630U22M3	GV2L14	10	138	
3 –	ATV630U30M3	GV2L16	14	170	LC1D18●●
4 5	ATV630U40M3	GV2L20	18	223	
5.5 7.5	ATV630U55M3	GV2L22	25	327	LC1D25●●
7.5 10	ATV630U75M3	GV2L32	32	448	LC1D40A●●
11 15	ATV630D11M3	GV3L40	40	560	
15 20	ATV630D15M3	GV3L65	65	910	LC1D65A●●
18.5 25	ATV630D18M3	GV4L/LE80●	80	480	LC1D65A●●
22 30	ATV630D22M3				LC1D80●●
30 40	ATV630D30M3	GV4L/LE115●	100	600	LC1D95●●
37 50	ATV630D37M3	NSX160●MA150	150	1,350	LC1D115●●
45 60	ATV630D45M3				LC1D150●●
55 75	ATV630D55M3	NSX250●MA220	220	1,980	LC1F185●●
75 100	ATV630D75M3	NSX400● Micrologic 1.3-M	320	1,600	LC1F265●●

(1) Standard power ratings for 230 V 50/60 Hz 4-pole motors.

The values expressed in HP conform to the NEC (National Electrical Code).

(2) For references to be completed, replace the dot with the letter corresponding to the breaking performance of the circuit breaker (F, N, H, S, or L). You can use the ["EcoStruxure™ Motor Control Configurator"](#) tool to support your customization. Breaking capacity of circuit breakers according to standard IEC 60947-2:

Circuit breaker	Icu (kA) for 200...240 V					
	B	F	N	H	S	L
GV2L08...L20	>100	–	–	–	–	–
GV2L22...L32	50	–	–	–	–	–
GV3L40...L65	50	–	–	–	–	–
GV4L80/115●	–	50	–	100	–	–
GV4LE80/115●	–	50	–	100	120	–
NSX160●MA150	–	–	85	90	100	150
NSX250●MA220	–	–	85	90	100	150
NSX400● Micrologic 1.3-M	–	–	40	85	100	150

(3) Composition of contactors:

LC1D09...D150: 3 poles + 1 NO auxiliary contact + 1 NC auxiliary contact

LC1F185...F265: 3 poles

To add auxiliary contacts or other accessories, please refer to the ["Motor-starter solutions - Control and protection components"](#) catalog.

(4) Replace ●● with the control circuit voltage code indicated in the table below:

	Volts ~	24	48	110	220	230	240
LC1D09...D150	50 Hz	B5	E5	F5	M5	P5	U5
	60 Hz	B6	E6	F6	M6	–	U6
	50/60 Hz	B7	E7	F7	M7	P7	U7
LC1F185	50 Hz (LX1 coil)	B5	E5	F5	M5	P5	U5
	60 Hz (LX1 coil)	–	E6	F6	M6	–	U6
	40...400 Hz (LX9 coil)	–	E7	F7	M7	P7	U7
LC1F265	40...400 Hz (LX1 coil)	B7	E7	F7	M7	P7	U7

For other voltages available between 24 V and 660 V, or a DC control circuit, please consult our [Customer Care Teams](#).



NSX100FMA100



LC1D80●●



ATV630D45N4

IEC standard motor starters

Motor	Drive	Circuit breaker			Line contactor	
Power (1)	Reference	Reference (2)	Rating	Irm	Reference (3) (4)	
kW	HP		A	A		
Three-phase supply voltage: 380...415 V 50/60 Hz						
0.75	1	ATV630U07N4	GV2L07	2.5	33.5	LC1D09●●
1.5	2	ATV630U15N4	GV2L08	4	51	
2.2	3	ATV630U22N4	GV2L10	6.3	78	
3	–	ATV630U30N4	GV2L14	10	138	
4	5	ATV630U40N4				LC1D18●●
5.5	7.5	ATV630U55N4	GV2L16	14	170	
7.5	10	ATV630U75N4	GV2L20	18	223	
11	15	ATV630D11N4	GV2L22	25	327	
15	20	ATV630D15N4	GV3L32	32	448	LC1D25●●
18.5	25	ATV630D18N4	GV3L40	40	560	
22	30	ATV630D22N4	GV3L50	50	700	LC1D40A●●
30	40	ATV630D30N4	GV3L65	65	910	
37	50	ATV630D37N4	GV4L/LE80●	80	480	LC1D65A●●
45	60	ATV630D45N4	GV4L/LE115●	115	690	
55	75	ATV630D55N4				LC1D80●●
75	100	ATV630D75N4	NSX160●MA150	150	1,350	
90	125	ATV630D90N4	NSX250●MA220	220	1,980	LC1F185●●
110	150	ATV630C11N4				
132	200	ATV630C13N4	NSX400● Micrologic 1.3-M	320	1,600	LC1F265●●
160	250	ATV630C16N4				
220	350	ATV630C22N4	NSX630● Micrologic 1.3-M	500	3,000	LC1F400●●
250	400	ATV630C25N4				
310	500	ATV630C31N4	NS800L Micrologic 2 or 5	800	1,600	LC1F630●●

(1) Standard power ratings for 400 V 50/60 Hz 4-pole motors.

The values expressed in HP conform to the NEC (National Electrical Code).

(2) For references to be completed, replace the dot with the letter corresponding to the breaking performance of the circuit breaker (F, N, H, S, or L). You can use the ["EcoStruxure™ Motor Control Configurator"](#) tool to support your customization.

Breaking capacity of circuit breakers according to standard IEC 60947-2:

Circuit breaker	I _{cu} (kA) for 380...415 V	B	F	N	H	S	L
GV2L07...L14	>100	–	–	–	–	–	–
GV2L16 ...L22	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
GV3L32...L65	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
GV4L80/115●	–	25	–	50	–	–	–
GV4LE80/115●	–	25	–	50	–	100	–
NSX160●MA150	–	–	36	50	70	100	150
NSX250●MA220	–	–	36	50	70	100	150
NSX400●, NSX630●	–	–	36	50	70	100	150
NS800L Micrologic 2 or 5	–	–	–	–	–	–	150

(3) Composition of contactors:

LC1D09...D115: 3 poles + 1 NO auxiliary contact + 1 NC auxiliary contact

LC1F185...F265: 3 poles

To add auxiliary contacts or other accessories, please refer to the ["Motor-starter solutions - Control and protection components"](#) catalog.

(4) Replace ●● with the control circuit voltage code indicated in the table below:

	Volts ~	24	48	110	220	230	240
LC1D09...D115	50 Hz	B5	E5	F5	M5	P5	U5
	60 Hz	B6	E6	F6	M6	–	U6
	50/60 Hz	B7	E7	F7	M7	P7	U7
LC1F185	50 Hz (LX1 coil)	B5	E5	F5	M5	P5	U5
	60 Hz (LX1 coil)	–	E6	F6	M6	–	U6
	40...400 Hz (LX9 coil)	–	E7	F7	M7	P7	U7
LC1F265	40...400 Hz (LX1 coil)	B7	E7	F7	M7	P7	U7
LC1F400...F800	40...400 Hz (LX1 coil)	–	E7	F7	M7	P7	U7

For other voltages available between 24 V and 660 V, or a DC control circuit, please consult our [Customer Care Teams](#).



NSX100FMA100

+



LC1D80●●

+



ATV650D45N4

IEC standard motor starters

Motor	Drive	Circuit breaker	Line contactor
Power (1)	Reference	Reference (2)	Reference (3) (4) (5)
kW HP		Rating A	Irm A
Three-phase supply voltage: 380...415 V 50/60 Hz			
0.75 1	ATV650U07N4/N4E	GV2L07	LC1D09●●
1.5 2	ATV650U15N4/N4E	GV2L08	
2.2 3	ATV650U22N4/N4E	GV2L10	
3 –	ATV650U30N4/N4E	GV2L14	
4 5	ATV650U40N4/N4E		
5.5 7.5	ATV650U55N4/N4E	GV2L16	LC1D18●●
7.5 10	ATV650U75N4/N4E	GV2L20	
11 15	ATV650D11N4/N4E	GV2L22	LC1D25●●
15 20	ATV650D15N4/N4E	GV3L32	
18.5 25	ATV650D18N4/N4E	GV3L40	LC1D40A●●
22 30	ATV650D22N4/N4E	GV3L50	LC1D50A●●
30 40	ATV650D30N4/N4E	GV3L65	
37 50	ATV650D37N4/N4E	GV4L/LE80●	LC1D65A●●
45 60	ATV650D45N4/N4E	GV4L/LE115●	LC1D80●●
55 75	ATV650D55N4/N4E		
75 100	ATV650D75N4/N4E	NSX160●MA150	LC1D115●●
90 125	ATV650D90N4/N4E	NSX250●MA220	LC1F185●●

(1) Standard power ratings for 400 V 50/60 Hz 4-pole motors.

The values expressed in HP conform to the NEC (National Electrical Code).

(2) For references to be completed, replace the dot with the letter corresponding to the breaking performance of the circuit breaker (F, N, H, S, or L). You can use the [EcoStruxure™ Motor Control Configurator](#) tool to support your customization. Breaking capacity of circuit breakers according to standard IEC 60947-2:

Circuit breaker	Icu (kA) for 380...415 V					
	B	F	N	H	S	L
GV2L07...L14	>100	–	–	–	–	–
GV2L16...L22	50	–	–	–	–	–
GV3L32...L65	50	–	–	–	–	–
GV4L80/115●	–	25	–	50	–	–
GV4LE80/115●	–	25	–	50	100	–
NSX160●MA150	–	–	36	50	70	100
NSX250●MA220	–	–	36	50	70	100

(3) Composition of contactors:

LC1D09...D115: 3 poles + 1 NO auxiliary contact + 1 NC auxiliary contact

LC1F185: 3 poles

To add auxiliary contacts or other accessories, please refer to the [“Motor-starter solutions - Control and protection components”](#) catalog.

(4) Replace ●● with the control circuit voltage code indicated in the table below:

	Volts ~	24	48	110	220	230	240
LC1D09...D115	50 Hz	B5	E5	F5	M5	P5	U5
	60 Hz	B6	E6	F6	M6	–	U6
	50/60 Hz	B7	E7	F7	M7	P7	U7
LC1F185	50 Hz (LX1 coil)	B5	E5	F5	M5	P5	U5
	60 Hz (LX1 coil)	–	E6	F6	M6	–	U6
	40...400 Hz (LX9 coil)	–	E7	F7	M7	P7	U7

For other voltages available between 24 V and 660 V, or a DC control circuit, please consult our [Customer Care Teams](#).

(5) When they are used with ATV650U07N4/N4E...D90N4/N4E drives, the motor starters must be installed in a separate enclosure to maintain the IP55 protection rating of the installation.



GV2L08



LC1D09●●



ATV630U15N4

IEC standard motor starters

Motor	Drive	Circuit breaker			Line contactor	
Power (1)	Reference	Reference (2)	Rating	Irm	Reference (3) (4)	
kW	HP		A	A		
Three-phase supply voltage: 440 V 50/60 Hz						
0.75	1	ATV630U07N4	GV2L07	2.5	33.5	LC1D09●●
1.5	2	ATV630U15N4	GV2L08	4	51	
2.2	3	ATV630U22N4	GV2L10	6.3	78	
3	—	ATV630U30N4				
4	5	ATV630U40N4	GV2L14	10	138	LC1D09●●
5.5	7.5	ATV630U55N4	GV2L16	14	170	LC1D18●●
7.5	10	ATV630U75N4				
11	15	ATV630D11N4	GV2L22	25	327	LC1D25●●
15	20	ATV630D15N4	GV3L32	32	448	
18.5	25	ATV630D18N4	GV3L40	40	560	LC1D40A●●
22	30	ATV630D22N4	GV3L50	50	700	LC1D50A●●
30	40	ATV630D30N4	GV3L65	65	910	LC1D50A●●
37	50	ATV630D37N4				LC1D65A●●
45	60	ATV630D45N4	GV4L/LE80●	80	480	LC1D65A●●
55	75	ATV630D55N4	GV4L/LE115●	115	690	LC1D80●●
75	100	ATV630D75N4	NSX160●MA150	150	1,350	LC1D115●●
90	125	ATV630D90N4	NSX250●MA220	220	1,980	LC1D115●●
110	150	ATV630C11N4				LC1F185●●
132	200	ATV630C13N4				
160	250	ATV630C16N4	NSX400● Micrologic 1.3-M	320	1,600	LC1F265●●
220	350	ATV630C22N4	NSX630● Micrologic 1.3-M	500	3,000	LC1F400●●
250	400	ATV630C25N4				LC1F500●●
310	500	ATV630C31N4	NS800L Micrologic 2 or 5	800	1,600	LC1F630●●

(1) Standard power ratings for 400 V 50/60 Hz 4-pole motors.

The values expressed in HP conform to the NEC (National Electrical Code).

(2) For references to be completed, replace the dot with the letter corresponding to the breaking performance of the circuit breaker (F, N, H, S, or L). You can use the ["EcoStruxure™ Motor Control Configurator"](#) tool to support your customization. Breaking capacity of circuit breakers according to standard IEC 60947-2:

Circuit breaker	Icu (kA) for 440 V						
		B	F	N	H	S	L
GV2L07...L10	>100	–	–	–	–	–	–
GV2L14...L22	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
GV3L32...L66	50	–	–	–	–	–	–
GV4L80/115●	–	25	–	50	–	–	–
GV4LE80/115●	–	25	–	50	–	70	–
NSX160●MA150	–	–	35	50	65	90	130
NSX250●MA220	–	–	35	50	65	90	130
NSX400●, NSX630●	–	–	30	42	65	90	130
NS800L Micrologic 2 or 5	–	–	–	–	–	–	130

(3) Composition of contactors:

LC1D09...D115: 3 poles + 1 NO auxiliary contact + 1 NC auxiliary contact

To add auxiliary contacts or other accessories, please refer to the ["Motor-starter solutions - Control and protection components"](#) catalog.

(4) Replace ●● with the control circuit voltage code indicated in the table below:

	Volts ~	24	48	110	220	230	240
LC1D09...D115	50 Hz	B5	E5	F5	M5	P5	U5
	60 Hz	B6	E6	F6	M6	—	U6
	50/60 Hz	B7	E7	F7	M7	P7	U7
LC1F185	50 Hz (LX1 coil)	B5	E5	F5	M5	P5	U5
	60 Hz (LX1 coil)	—	E6	F6	M6	—	U6
	40...400 Hz (LX9 coil)	—	E7	F7	M7	P7	U7
LC1F265	40...400 Hz (LX1 coil)	B7	E7	F7	M7	P7	U7
LC1F400...F630	40...400 Hz (LX1 coil)	—	E7	F7	M7	P7	U7

For other voltages available between 24 V and 660 V, or a DC control circuit, please consult our [Customer Care Teams](#).

2



NSX250•MA220

+



LC1D115••

+



ATV650D90N4

IEC standard motor starters

Motor	Drive	Circuit breaker			Line contactor	
Power (1)	Reference	Reference (2)	Rating	Irm	Reference (3) (4)	
kW	HP		A	A		
Three-phase supply voltage: 440 V 50/60 Hz						
0.75	1	ATV650U07N4/N4E	GV2L07	2.5	33.5	LC1D09●●
1.5	2	ATV650U15N4/N4E	GV2L08	4	51	LC1D09●●
2.2	3	ATV650U22N4/N4E	GV2L10	6.3	78	
3	—	ATV650U30N4/N4E				
4	5	ATV650U40N4/N4E	GV2L14	10	138	LC1D09●●
5.5	7.5	ATV650U55N4/N4E	GV2L16	14	170	LC1D18●●
7.5	10	ATV650U75N4/N4E				LC1D25●●
11	15	ATV650D11N4/N4E	GV2L22	25	327	
15	20	ATV650D15N4/N4E	GV3L32	32	448	
18.5	25	ATV650D18N4/N4E	GV3L40	40	560	LC1D40A●●
22	30	ATV650D22N4/N4E	GV3L50	50	700	LC1D50A●●
30	40	ATV650D30N4/N4E	GV3L65	65	910	LC1D50A●●
37	50	ATV650D37N4/N4E				LC1D65A●●
45	60	ATV650D45N4/N4E	GV4L/LE80●	80	480	LC1D65A●●
55	75	ATV650D55N4/N4E	GV4L/LE115●	115	690	LC1D80●●
75	100	ATV650D75N4/N4E	NSX160●MA150	150	1,350	LC1D115●●
90	125	ATV650D90N4/N4E	NSX250●MA220	220	1,980	

(1) Standard power ratings for 400 V 50/60 Hz 4-pole motors.

The values expressed in HP conform to the NEC (National Electrical Code).

(2) For references to be completed, replace the dot with the letter corresponding to the breaking performance of the circuit breaker (F, N, H, S, or L). You can use the ["EcoStruxure™ Motor Control Configurator"](#) tool to support your customization. Breaking capacity of circuit breakers according to standard IEC 60947-2:

Circuit breaker	Icu (kA) for 440 V					
	B	F	N	H	S	L
GV2L07...L10	>100	–	–	–	–	–
GV2L14...L22	50	–	–	–	–	–
GV3L32...L66	50	–	–	–	–	–
GV4L80/115•	–	25	–	50	–	–
GV4LE80/115•	–	25	–	50	–	70
NSX160•MA150	–	–	35	50	65	90
NSX250•MA220	–	–	35	50	65	90

(3) Composition of contactors:

LC1D09...D115: 3 poles + 1 NO auxiliary contact + 1 NC auxiliary contact

To add auxiliary contacts or other accessories, please refer to the ["Motor-starter solutions - Control and protection components"](#) catalog.

(4) Replace •• with the control circuit voltage code indicated in the table below:

	Volts ~	24	48	110	220	230	240
		B5	E5	F5	M5	P5	U5
LC1D09...D115	50 Hz	B5	E5	F5	M5	P5	U5
	60 Hz	B6	E6	F6	M6	–	U6
	50/60 Hz	B7	E7	F7	M7	P7	U7

For other voltages available between 24 V and 660 V, or a DC control circuit, please consult our [Customer Care Teams](#).



GV2L10



LC1D09●●



ATV630U22Y6

IEC standard motor starters

Motor Power		Drive	Circuit breaker		Line contactor	
		Reference	Reference (1)	Rating	Irm	Reference
kW	HP			A	A	
Three-phase supply voltage: 500 V 50/60 Hz						
1.5	2	ATV630U22Y6	GV2L10	6.3	78	LC1D09●●
2.2	3	ATV630U30Y6				
3	—	ATV630U40Y6	GV2L14	10	138	LC1D18●●
4	5	ATV630U55Y6				
5.5	7.5	ATV630U75Y6	GV2L16	14	170	LC1D25●●
7.5	10	ATV630D11Y6	GV2L20	18	223	
11	15	ATV630D15Y6	GV2L22	25	327	LC1D40A●●
15	20	ATV630D18Y6	GV3L25	25	350	
18.5	25	ATV630D22Y6	GV3L32	32	448	
22	30	ATV630D30Y6	GV3L40	40	560	
30	40	ATV630D37Y6	GV3L50	50	700	LC1D50A●●
37	50	ATV630D45Y6	GV3L65	65	910	LC1D65A●●
45	60	ATV630D55Y6	NSX100●MA100	100	600	LC1D80●●
55	75	ATV630D75Y6				
75	100	ATV630D90Y6	NSX160●MA150	150	1,350	LC1D150●●
Three-phase supply voltage: 690 V 50/60 Hz						
2.2	3	ATV630U22Y6	GV2L08	4	51	LC1D09●●
3	—	ATV630U30Y6	GV2L10	6.3	78	
4	5	ATV630U40Y6	GV2L14	10	138	LC1D18●●
5.5	7.5	ATV630U55Y6				
7.5	10	ATV630U75Y6	GV2L16	14	170	
11	15	ATV630D11Y6	GV2L20	18	223	LC1D18●●
15	20	ATV630D15Y6	GV2L22	25	327	LC1D25●●
18.5	25	ATV630D18Y6	GV3L25	25	350	LC1D40A●●
22	30	ATV630D22Y6	GV3L32	32	416	
30	40	ATV630D30Y6	GV3L40	40	560	
37	50	ATV630D37Y6	GV3L50	50	700	LC1D50A●●
45	60	ATV630D45Y6	GV3L65	65	910	LC1D65A●●
55	75	ATV630D55Y6	NSX100●MA100	100	600	LC1D80●●
75	100	ATV630D75Y6		150		
90	125	ATV630D90Y6	NSX250●MA150	150	1,980	LC1D150●●

(1) For references to be completed, replace ● with the letter corresponding to the breaking performance of the circuit breaker (H, HB1, or HB2). Breaking capacity of circuit breakers according to standard IEC 60947-2:

Circuit breaker	Supply voltage (V)	Icu (kA)			
			H	HB1	HB2
GV2L07...L10	500	>100	—	—	—
	690	4	—	—	—
GV2L14...L22	500	10	—	—	—
	690	4	—	—	—
GV2L25...L32	500	12	—	—	—
	690	4	—	—	—
GV3L40...L66	500	12	—	—	—
	690	5	—	—	—
NSX100●MA100	500	—	50	85	100
	690	—	—	75	100
NSX160●MA150	500	—	50	—	—
NSX250●MA220	690	—	—	75	100



200...240 V IP21/UL Type 1 drives

Overall dimensions

Reference	W x H x D	
	mm	in.
ATV630U07M3	144 x 350 x 203	5.67 x 13.78 x 7.99
ATV630U15M3	144 x 350 x 203	5.67 x 13.78 x 7.99
ATV630U22M3	144 x 350 x 203	5.67 x 13.78 x 7.99
ATV630U30M3	144 x 350 x 203	5.67 x 13.78 x 7.99
ATV630U40M3	144 x 350 x 203	5.67 x 13.78 x 7.99
ATV630U55M3	171 x 409 x 233	6.73 x 16.10 x 9.17
ATV630U75M3	211 x 546 x 232	8.31 x 21.50 x 9.13
ATV630D11M3	211 x 546 x 232	8.31 x 21.50 x 9.13
ATV630D15M3	226 x 673 x 271	8.90 x 26.50 x 10.67
ATV630D18M3	226 x 673 x 271	8.90 x 26.50 x 10.67
ATV630D22M3	226 x 673 x 271	8.90 x 26.50 x 10.67
ATV630D30M3	290 x 922 x 323	11.42 x 36.30 x 12.72
ATV630D37M3	290 x 922 x 323	11.42 x 36.30 x 12.72
ATV630D45M3	290 x 922 x 323	11.42 x 36.30 x 12.72
ATV630D55M3	320 x 852 x 390	12.60 x 33.54 x 15.35
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	320 x 1,160 x 390	12.60 x 45.67 x 15.35
ATV630D75M3	320 x 852 x 390	12.60 x 33.54 x 15.35
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	320 x 1,160 x 390	12.60 x 45.67 x 15.35

380...480 V IP21/UL Type 1 and cabinet integration drives

Overall dimensions

Reference	W x H x D	
	mm	in.
ATV630U07N4	144 x 350 x 203	5.67 x 13.78 x 7.99
ATV630U07N4Z	130 x 285 x 196	5.11 x 11.22 x 7.71
ATV630U15N4	144 x 350 x 203	5.67 x 13.78 x 7.99
ATV630U15N4Z	130 x 285 x 196	5.11 x 11.22 x 7.71
ATV630U22N4	144 x 350 x 203	5.67 x 13.78 x 7.99
ATV630U22N4Z	130 x 285 x 196	5.11 x 11.22 x 7.71
ATV630U30N4	144 x 350 x 203	5.67 x 13.78 x 7.99
ATV630U30N4Z	130 x 285 x 196	5.11 x 11.22 x 7.71
ATV630U40N4	144 x 350 x 203	5.67 x 13.78 x 7.99
ATV630U40N4Z	130 x 285 x 196	5.11 x 11.22 x 7.71
ATV630U55N4	144 x 350 x 203	5.67 x 13.78 x 7.99
ATV630U55N4Z	130 x 285 x 196	5.11 x 11.22 x 7.71
ATV630U75N4	171 x 409 x 233	6.73 x 16.10 x 9.17
ATV630U75N4Z	155 x 345 x 225	6.10 x 13.58 x 8.85
ATV630D11N4	171 x 409 x 233	6.73 x 16.10 x 9.17
ATV630D11N4Z	155 x 345 x 225	6.10 x 13.58 x 8.85
ATV630D15N4	211 x 546 x 232	8.31 x 21.50 x 9.13
ATV630D15N4Z	195 x 480 x 225.5	7.67 x 18.89 x 8.87
ATV630D18N4	211 x 546 x 232	8.31 x 21.50 x 9.13
ATV630D18N4Z	195 x 480 x 225.5	7.67 x 18.89 x 8.87
ATV630D22N4	211 x 546 x 232	8.31 x 21.50 x 9.13
ATV630D22N4Z	195 x 480 x 225.5	7.67 x 18.89 x 8.87
ATV630D30N4	226 x 673 x 271	8.90 x 26.50 x 10.67
ATV630D30N4Z	210 x 597 x 262	8.26 x 23.50 x 10.31
ATV630D37N4	226 x 673 x 271	8.90 x 26.50 x 10.67
ATV630D37N4Z	210 x 597 x 262	8.26 x 23.50 x 10.31
ATV630D45N4	226 x 673 x 271	8.90 x 26.50 x 10.67
ATV630D45N4Z	210 x 597 x 262	8.26 x 23.50 x 10.31
ATV630D55N4	290 x 922 x 323	11.42 x 36.30 x 12.72
ATV630D55N4Z	265 x 748 x 307	10.43 x 29.44 x 12.08
ATV630D75N4	290 x 922 x 323	11.42 x 36.30 x 12.72
ATV630D75N4Z	265 x 748 x 307	10.43 x 29.44 x 12.08
ATV630D90N4	290 x 922 x 323	11.42 x 36.30 x 12.72
ATV630D90N4Z	265 x 748 x 307	10.43 x 29.44 x 12.08



380...480 V IP21/UL Type 1 and cabinet integration drives (continued)

Overall dimensions

Reference	W x H x D	
	mm	in.
ATV630C11N4	320 x 852 x 390	12.60 x 33.54 x 15.35
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	320 x 1,157 x 390	12.60 x 45.55 x 15.35
ATV630C13N4	320 x 852 x 390	12.60 x 33.54 x 15.35
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	320 x 1,160 x 390	12.60 x 45.67 x 15.35
ATV630C16N4	320 x 852 x 390	12.60 x 33.54 x 15.35
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	320 x 1,160 x 390	12.60 x 45.67 x 15.35
ATV630C22N4	440 x 1,190 x 377	17.32 x 46.85 x 14.84
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	440 x 1,498 x 377	17.32 x 58.98 x 14.84
ATV630C25N4	598 x 1,190 x 377	23.43 x 46.85 x 14.84
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	598 x 1,498 x 377	23.43 x 58.98 x 14.84
ATV630C31N4	598 x 1,190 x 377	23.43 x 46.85 x 14.84
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	598 x 1,498 x 377	23.43 x 58.98 x 14.84

500...690 V IP00 drives (1)

Overall dimensions

Reference	W x H x D	
	mm	in.
ATV630U22Y6	246 x 420 x 242	9.68 x 16.5 x 9.52
With IP20/UL Type 1 conformity kit	246 x 567 x 242	9.68 x 22.32 x 9.52
ATV630U30Y6	246 x 420 x 242	9.68 x 16.5 x 9.52
With IP20/UL Type 1 conformity kit	246 x 567 x 242	9.68 x 22.32 x 9.52
ATV630U40Y6	246 x 420 x 242	9.68 x 16.5 x 9.52
With IP20/UL Type 1 conformity kit	246 x 567 x 242	9.68 x 22.32 x 9.52
ATV630U55Y6	246 x 420 x 242	9.68 x 16.5 x 9.52
With IP20/UL Type 1 conformity kit	246 x 567 x 242	9.68 x 22.32 x 9.52
ATV630U75Y6	246 x 420 x 242	9.68 x 16.5 x 9.52
With IP20/UL Type 1 conformity kit	246 x 567 x 242	9.68 x 22.32 x 9.52
ATV630D11Y6	246 x 420 x 242	9.68 x 16.5 x 9.52
With IP20/UL Type 1 conformity kit	246 x 567 x 242	9.68 x 22.32 x 9.52
ATV630D15Y6	246 x 420 x 242	9.68 x 16.5 x 9.52
With IP20/UL Type 1 conformity kit	246 x 567 x 242	9.68 x 22.32 x 9.52
ATV630D18Y6	246 x 420 x 242	9.68 x 16.5 x 9.52
With IP20/UL Type 1 conformity kit	246 x 567 x 242	9.68 x 22.32 x 9.52
ATV630D22Y6	246 x 420 x 242	9.68 x 16.5 x 9.52
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	246 x 567 x 242	9.68 x 22.32 x 9.52
ATV630D30Y6	246 x 420 x 242	9.68 x 16.5 x 9.52
With IP20/UL Type 1 conformity kit	246 x 567 x 242	9.68 x 22.32 x 9.52
ATV630D37Y6	331 x 630 x 297	13.03 x 24.80 x 11.69
With IP20/UL Type 1 conformity kit	331 x 822 x 297	13.03 x 32.36 x 11.69
ATV630D45Y6	331 x 630 x 297	13.03 x 24.80 x 11.69
With IP20/UL Type 1 conformity kit	331 x 822 x 297	13.03 x 32.36 x 11.69
ATV630D55Y6	331 x 630 x 297	13.03 x 24.80 x 11.69
With IP20/UL Type 1 conformity kit	331 x 822 x 297	13.03 x 32.36 x 11.69
ATV630D75Y6	331 x 630 x 297	13.03 x 24.80 x 11.69
With IP20/UL Type 1 conformity kit	331 x 822 x 297	13.03 x 32.36 x 11.69
ATV630D90Y6	331 x 630 x 297	13.03 x 24.80 x 11.69
With IP20/UL Type 1 conformity kit	331 x 822 x 297	13.03 x 32.36 x 11.69

1) Product supplied as IP00 for mounting in an enclosure. For IP20/UL Type1 wall mounting, an adaptation kit should be ordered separately (see [page 2/13](#)).



PF130857



2

PF130854



380...480 V IP55 drives

Overall dimensions

Reference	W x H x D	
	mm	in.
ATV650U07N4	264 x 678 x 272	10.39 x 26.69 x 10.71
ATV650U15N4	264 x 678 x 272	10.39 x 26.69 x 10.71
ATV650U22N4	264 x 678 x 272	10.39 x 26.69 x 10.71
ATV650U30N4	264 x 678 x 272	10.39 x 26.69 x 10.71
ATV650U40N4	264 x 678 x 272	10.39 x 26.69 x 10.71
ATV650U55N4	264 x 678 x 272	10.39 x 26.69 x 10.71
ATV650U75N4	264 x 678 x 299	10.39 x 26.69 x 11.77
ATV650D11N4	264 x 678 x 299	10.39 x 26.69 x 11.77
ATV650D15N4	264 x 678 x 299	10.39 x 26.69 x 11.77
ATV650D18N4	264 x 678 x 299	10.39 x 26.69 x 11.77
ATV650D22N4	264 x 678 x 299	10.39 x 26.69 x 11.77
ATV650D30N4	290 x 910 x 340	11.42 x 35.83 x 13.39
ATV650D37N4	290 x 910 x 340	11.42 x 35.83 x 13.39
ATV650D45N4	290 x 910 x 340	11.42 x 35.83 x 13.39
ATV650D55N4	345 x 1,250 x 375	13.58 x 49.21 x 14.76
ATV650D75N4	345 x 1,250 x 375	13.58 x 49.21 x 14.76
ATV650D90N4	345 x 1,250 x 375	13.58 x 49.21 x 14.76

380...480 V IP55 drives with Vario disconnect switch

Reference W x H x D (1)

Reference	W x H x D (1)	
	mm	in.
Overall dimensions		
ATV650U07N4E	264 x 678 x 300	10.39 x 26.69 x 11.81
ATV650U15N4E	264 x 678 x 300	10.39 x 26.69 x 11.81
ATV650U22N4E	264 x 678 x 300	10.39 x 26.69 x 11.81
ATV650U30N4E	264 x 678 x 300	10.39 x 26.69 x 11.81
ATV650U40N4E	264 x 678 x 300	10.39 x 26.69 x 11.81
ATV650U55N4E	264 x 678 x 300	10.39 x 26.69 x 11.81
ATV650U75N4E	264 x 678 x 330	10.39 x 26.69 x 12.99
ATV650D11N4E	264 x 678 x 330	10.39 x 26.69 x 12.99
ATV650D15N4E	264 x 678 x 330	10.39 x 26.69 x 12.99
ATV650D18N4E	264 x 678 x 330	10.39 x 26.69 x 12.99
ATV650D22N4E	264 x 678 x 330	10.39 x 26.69 x 12.99
ATV650D30N4E	290 x 910 x 401	11.42 x 35.83 x 15.79
ATV650D37N4E	290 x 910 x 401	11.42 x 35.83 x 15.79
ATV650D45N4E	290 x 910 x 401	11.42 x 35.83 x 15.79
ATV650D55N4E	345 x 1,250 x 436	13.58 x 49.21 x 17.17
ATV650D75N4E	345 x 1,250 x 436	13.58 x 49.21 x 17.17
ATV650D90N4E	345 x 1,250 x 436	13.58 x 49.21 x 17.17

(1) Add 60 mm/2.36 in. to the total depth to include the switch handle.



Floor-standing 380...440 V IP21 drives

Overall dimensions

Reference	W x H x D (1)	
	mm	in.
ATV630C11N4F	400 x 2,150 x 605	15.75 x 84.65 x 23.82
ATV630C13N4F	400 x 2,150 x 605	15.75 x 84.65 x 23.82
ATV630C16N4F	400 x 2,150 x 605	15.75 x 84.65 x 23.82
ATV630C20N4F	600 x 2,150 x 605	23.62 x 84.65 x 23.82
ATV630C25N4F	600 x 2,150 x 605	23.62 x 84.65 x 23.82
ATV630C31N4F	600 x 2,150 x 605	23.62 x 84.65 x 23.82

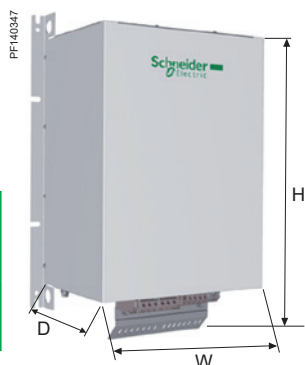
Floor-standing 380...440 V IP54 drives

Overall dimensions

Reference	W x H x D (2)	
	mm	in.
ATV650C11N4F	400 x 2,350 x 605	15.75 x 92.52 x 23.82
ATV650C13N4F	400 x 2,350 x 605	15.75 x 92.52 x 23.82
ATV650C16N4F	400 x 2,350 x 605	15.75 x 92.52 x 23.82
ATV650C20N4F	600 x 2,350 x 605	23.62 x 92.52 x 23.82
ATV650C25N4F	600 x 2,350 x 605	23.62 x 92.52 x 23.82
ATV650C31N4F	600 x 2,350 x 605	23.62 x 92.52 x 23.82

(1) Add 42 mm/1.65 in. to the total depth in order to include the door handle.

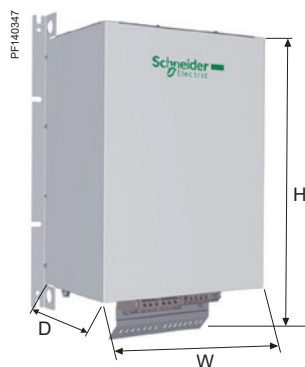
(2) Add 60 mm/2.36 in. to the total depth in order to include the door handle. The total height includes a plinth of 200 mm/7.87 in.



Passive filters: 400 V 50 Hz three-phase supply

Overall dimensions

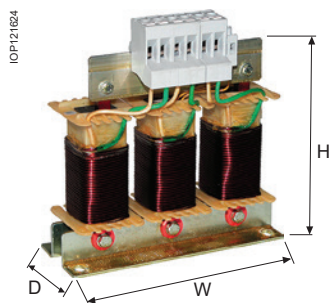
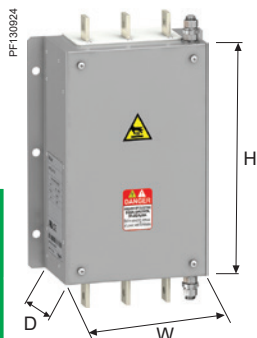
Reference	W x H x D	
	mm	in.
VW3A46101	190 x 332.11 x 205.5	7.48 x 13.08 x 8.09
VW3A46102	190 x 332.11 x 205.5	7.48 x 13.08 x 8.09
VW3A46103	190 x 332.11 x 205.5	7.48 x 13.08 x 8.09
VW3A46104	232 x 436.11 x 247.5	9.13 x 17.17 x 9.74
VW3A46105	232 x 436.11 x 247.5	9.13 x 17.17 x 9.74
VW3A46106	378 x 594.08 x 242	14.88 x 23.39 x 9.53
VW3A46107	378 x 594.08 x 242	14.88 x 23.39 x 9.53
VW3A46108	378 x 623.6 x 333	14.88 x 24.55 x 13.11
VW3A46109	378 x 623.6 x 333	14.88 x 24.55 x 13.11
VW3A46110	418 x 736.8 x 333	16.46 x 29.01 x 13.11
VW3A46111	418 x 736.8 x 333	16.46 x 29.01 x 13.11
VW3A46112	418 x 767.6 x 400	16.46 x 30.22 x 15.75
VW3A46113	418 x 767.6 x 400	16.46 x 30.22 x 15.75
VW3A46114	468 x 900.06 x 448.5	18.42 x 35.43 x 17.66
VW3A46115	468 x 900.06 x 448.5	18.42 x 35.43 x 17.66
VW3A46116	468 x 900.06 x 448.5	18.42 x 35.43 x 17.66
VW3A46118	468 x 900.06 x 448.5	18.42 x 35.43 x 17.66
VW3A46119	468 x 900.06 x 510	18.42 x 35.43 x 20.00
VW3A46120	190 x 332.11 x 205.5	7.48 x 13.08 x 8.09
VW3A46121	190 x 332.11 x 205.5	7.48 x 13.08 x 8.09
VW3A46122	190 x 332.11 x 205.5	7.48 x 13.08 x 8.09
VW3A46123	232 x 436.11 x 247.5	9.13 x 17.17 x 9.74
VW3A46124	232 x 436.11 x 247.5	9.13 x 17.17 x 9.74
VW3A46125	378 x 594.08 x 242	14.88 x 23.39 x 9.53
VW3A46126	378 x 594.08 x 242	14.88 x 23.39 x 9.53
VW3A46127	378 x 623.6 x 333	14.88 x 24.55 x 13.11
VW3A46128	378 x 623.6 x 333	14.88 x 24.55 x 13.11
VW3A46129	418 x 736.8 x 333	16.46 x 29.01 x 13.11
VW3A46130	418 x 736.8 x 333	16.46 x 29.01 x 13.11
VW3A46131	418 x 767.6 x 400	16.46 x 30.22 x 15.75
VW3A46132	418 x 767.6 x 400	16.46 x 30.22 x 15.75
VW3A46133	468 x 900.06 x 448.5	18.42 x 35.43 x 17.66
VW3A46134	468 x 900.06 x 448.5	18.42 x 35.43 x 17.66
VW3A46135	468 x 900.06 x 510	18.42 x 35.43 x 20.00
VW3A46137	468 x 900.06 x 510	18.42 x 35.43 x 20.00
VW3A46138	468 x 900.06 x 510	18.42 x 35.43 x 20.00



Passive filters: 460 V 60 Hz three-phase supply

Overall dimensions

Reference	W x H x D	
	mm	in.
VW3A46139	190 x 332.11 x 205.5	7.48 x 13.08 x 8.09
VW3A46140	190 x 332.11 x 205.5	7.48 x 13.08 x 8.09
VW3A46141	190 x 332.11 x 205.5	7.48 x 13.08 x 8.09
VW3A46142	232 x 436.11 x 247.5	9.13 x 17.17 x 9.74
VW3A46143	232 x 436.11 x 247.5	9.13 x 17.17 x 9.74
VW3A46144	378 x 594.08 x 242	14.88 x 23.39 x 9.53
VW3A46145	378 x 594.08 x 242	14.88 x 23.39 x 9.53
VW3A46146	378 x 594.08 x 242	14.88 x 23.39 x 9.53
VW3A46147	378 x 623.6 x 333	14.88 x 24.55 x 13.11
VW3A46148	378 x 623.6 x 333	14.88 x 24.55 x 13.11
VW3A46149	418 x 736.8 x 333	16.46 x 29.01 x 13.11
VW3A46150	418 x 736.8 x 333	16.46 x 29.01 x 13.11
VW3A46151	418 x 767.6 x 400	16.46 x 30.22 x 15.75
VW3A46152	418 x 767.6 x 400	16.46 x 30.22 x 15.75
VW3A46153	468 x 900.06 x 448.5	18.42 x 35.43 x 17.66
VW3A46154	468 x 900.06 x 448.5	18.42 x 35.43 x 17.66
VW3A46155	468 x 900.06 x 448.5	18.42 x 35.43 x 17.66
VW3A46157	468 x 900.06 x 510	18.42 x 35.43 x 20.00
VW3A46158	190 x 332.11 x 205.5	7.48 x 13.08 x 8.09
VW3A46159	190 x 332.11 x 205.5	7.48 x 13.08 x 8.09
VW3A46160	190 x 332.11 x 205.5	7.48 x 13.08 x 8.09
VW3A46161	232 x 436.11 x 247.5	9.13 x 17.17 x 9.74
VW3A46162	232 x 436.11 x 247.5	9.13 x 17.17 x 9.74
VW3A46163	378 x 594.08 x 242	14.88 x 23.39 x 9.53
VW3A46164	378 x 594.08 x 242	14.88 x 23.39 x 9.53
VW3A46165	378 x 594.08 x 242	14.88 x 23.39 x 9.53
VW3A46166	378 x 623.6 x 333	14.88 x 24.55 x 13.11
VW3A46167	378 x 623.6 x 333	14.88 x 24.55 x 13.11
VW3A46168	418 x 736.8 x 333	16.46 x 29.01 x 13.11
VW3A46169	418 x 736.8 x 333	16.46 x 29.01 x 13.11
VW3A46170	418 x 767.6 x 400	16.46 x 30.22 x 15.75
VW3A46171	418 x 767.6 x 400	16.46 x 30.22 x 15.75
VW3A46172	468 x 900.06 x 448.5	18.42 x 35.43 x 17.66
VW3A46173	468 x 900.06 x 510	18.42 x 35.43 x 20.00
VW3A46174	468 x 900.06 x 510	18.42 x 35.43 x 20.00
VW3A46176	468 x 900.06 x 510	18.42 x 35.43 x 20.00



Additional EMC input filters

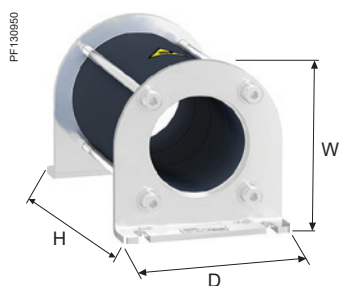
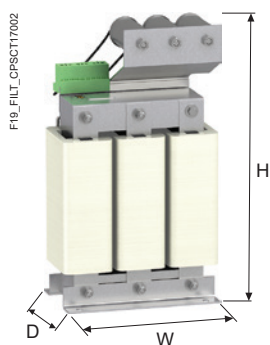
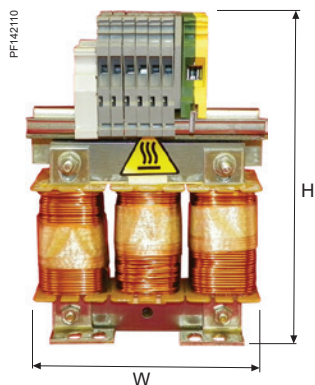
Overall dimensions

Reference	W x H x D	
	mm	in.
VW3A4701	75 x 220 x 130	2.95 x 8.66 x 5.12
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	77 x 220 x 130	3.03 x 8.66 x 5.12
VW3A4702	75 x 240 x 140	2.95 x 9.45 x 5.51
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	77 x 240 x 140	3.03 x 9.45 x 5.12
VW3A4703	80 x 302 x 155	3.15 x 11.89 x 6.10
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	83 x 302 x 155	3.27 x 11.89 x 6.10
VW3A4704	90 x 283 x 165	3.54 x 11.14 x 6.50
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	93 x 283 x 165	3.66 x 11.14 x 6.50
VW3A4705	100 x 328 x 175	3.94 x 12.91 x 6.89
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	103 x 328 x 175	4.05 x 12.91 x 6.89
VW3A4706	120 x 340 x 180	4.72 x 13.39 x 7.09
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	123 x 340 x 180	4.84 x 13.39 x 7.09
VW3A4707	130 x 395 x 240	5.12 x 15.55 x 9.45
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	134 x 395 x 240	5.28 x 15.55 x 9.45
VW3A4708	200 x 445 x 320	7.87 x 17.52 x 12.60
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	204 x 445 x 320	8.03 x 17.52 x 12.60
VW3A4709	260 x 520 x 117	10.24 x 20.47 x 4.61
VW3A4710	260 x 520 x 117	10.24 x 20.47 x 4.61
VW3A4411	800 x 261 x 139	31.49 x 10.27 x 5.47

dv/dt filters

Overall dimensions

Reference	W x H x D	
	mm	in.
VW3A5103	234 x 226 x 126	9.21 x 9.21 x 4.96
VW3A5104	170 x 250 x 100	6.69 x 9.84 x 3.94
VW3A5106	245 x 250 x 200	9.65 x 9.84 x 7.87
VW3A5107	320 x 250 x 220	12.60 x 9.84 x 8.66
VW3A5301	285 x 520 x 215	11.22 x 20.47 x 8.46
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	285 x 530 x 215	11.22 x 20.87 x 8.46
VW3A5302	285 x 520 x 215	11.22 x 20.47 x 8.46
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	285 x 530 x 215	11.22 x 20.87 x 8.46
VW3A5303	285 x 520 x 215	11.22 x 20.47 x 8.46
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	285 x 530 x 215	11.22 x 20.87 x 8.46
VW3A5304	300 x 545 x 245	11.81 x 21.46 x 9.65
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	300 x 560 x 245	11.81 x 22.05 x 9.65
VW3A5305	300 x 590 x 245	11.81 x 23.23 x 9.65
With IP21/UL Type 1 conformity kit	300 x 610 x 245	11.81 x 24.02 x 9.65
VW3A5306	380 x 235 x 325	14.96 x 9.25 x 12.80
VW3A5307	420 x 270 x 350	16.54 x 10.63 x 13.78



AC chokes

Overall dimensions

Reference	W x H x D	
	mm	in.
VW3A4551	100 x 35 x 60	3.93 x 1.37 x 2.36
VW3A4552	130 x 55 x 90	5.11 x 2.16 x 3.54
VW3A4553	130 x 55 x 90	5.11 x 2.16 x 3.54
VW3A4554	155 x 170 x 135	6.10 x 6.69 x 5.31
VW3A4555	180 x 210 x 165	7.08 x 8.26 x 6.49
VW3A4556	270 x 210 x 180	10.62 x 8.26 x 7.08

Sinus filters

Overall dimensions

Reference	W x H x D	
	mm	in.
VW3A5401	210 x 455 x 210	8.27 x 17.91 x 8.27
VW3A5402	210 x 455 x 210	8.27 x 17.91 x 8.27
VW3A5403	280 x 520 x 215	11.02 x 20.47 x 8.46
VW3A5404	300 x 545 x 245	11.81 x 21.46 x 9.64
VW3A5405	375 x 740 x 280	14.76 x 29.13 x 11.02
VW3A5406	430 x 350 x 495	16.93 x 13.78 x 19.49
VW3A5407	460 x 370 x 565	18.11 x 14.57 x 22.24
VW3A5209	480 x 340 x 600	18.90 x 13.38 x 23.62
VW3A5210	480 x 370 x 710	18.90 x 14.57 x 27.95
VW3A5215	246 x 420 x 242	9.68 x 16.53 x 9.52
VW3A5216	171 x 409 x 233	6.73 x 16.10 x 9.17
VW3A5217	331 x 822 x 297	13.03 x 32.36 x 11.69
VW3A5218	331 x 822 x 297	13.03 x 32.36 x 11.69
VW3A5219	331 x 822 x 297	13.03 x 32.36 x 11.69

Common mode filters

Overall dimensions

Reference	W x H x D	
	mm	in.
VW3A5501	66 x 119.2 x 66	2.60 x 4.69 x 2.60
VW3A5502	66 x 163.8 x 66	2.60 x 4.69 x 2.60
VW3A5503	127.5 x 161 x 127.5	5.02 x 6.34 x 5.02
VW3A5504	127.5 x 210 x 127.5	5.02 x 8.27 x 5.02
VW3A5505	191 x 197 x 196	7.52 x 7.76 x 7.72
VW3A5506	191 x 256 x 196	7.52 x 10.08 x 7.72

■ Presentation.....	page 3/2
■ Drive products for integration 380...480 V	page 3/6
■ Modular drives, based on APM (Altivar Process Modular).....	page 3/8
□ 400 V 50/60 Hz supply, Standard.....	page 3/8
□ 440 V 50/60 Hz supply, Standard.....	page 3/9
□ 480 V 50/60 Hz supply, Standard.....	page 3/10
□ 500 V 50/60 Hz supply, Standard.....	page 3/11
□ 600 V 50/60 Hz supply, Standard.....	page 3/12
□ 690 V 50/60 Hz supply, Standard.....	page 3/13
□ 400 V 50/60 Hz supply, Low Harmonic.....	page 3/14
□ 440 V 50/60 Hz supply, Low Harmonic.....	page 3/15
□ 480 V 50/60 Hz supply, Low Harmonic.....	page 3/16
□ 500 V 50/60 Hz supply, Low Harmonic.....	page 3/17
□ 600 V 50/60 Hz supply, Low Harmonic.....	page 3/18
□ 690 V 50/60 Hz supply, Low Harmonic.....	page 3/19

3



Altivar Process Modular Standard



Altivar Process Modular Standard Reduced Height



Altivar Process Modular Low Harmonic/Regen

General presentation of the offer

Altivar Process drives for cabinet integration is a cost-effective solution for installation into cabinets and separate enclosures thanks to their compact and robust design. These drive variants simplify cabinet design and allow quick installation and commissioning. Altivar Process also offers a range of low harmonic drives.

Altivar Process Modular concept

Altivar Process Modular is ready to build into cabinets to create high-power drive solutions with minimum dimensions that withstand harsh environments.

A powerful drives range from 75 kW up to 800 kW at 400 V supply voltage and up to 1200 kW at 690 V supply voltage can be created by combining sub-assemblies and accessories such as power modules, control units, options, and mechanical accessories.

Altivar Process Modular brings a new approach where sub-assemblies are used to build drives locally:

- A power module section to be combined in different drive architectures
- Control units that make the family differentiation of the power architecture between ATV600 and ATV900 drives
- Optional kits and accessories for easy enclosure integration

Optimized cabinet design

The Altivar Process Modular drives offer has been developed to reduce the engineering time required to design cabinet-mounted drives solutions, consequently decreasing the time to market and the cost of the solution.

Altivar Process Modular brings flexible solutions for special integration constraints with IP21/IP54 protection and robust design with two offers:

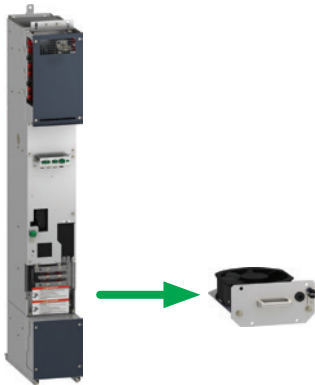
- Standard: integration in 2 m/6.56 ft height and 600 mm/23.62 in. depth cabinets
- Reduced Height: integration in 1.6 m/5.25 ft height and 600 mm/23.62 in. depth cabinets

These power-intensive drives offers integrate:

- Drive power and control modules
- Line chokes to limit THDi levels for Standard version and less than 3% THDi for Low Harmonic version
- A filter to help protect the motor against the effects of dv/dt
- Accessible terminals to simplify the motor wiring and power wiring

IP21 (UL Type 1) integration creates a common cooling air flow for the power and control sections.

The IP54 (UL Type 12) mechanical option introduces a system for separating the cooling air flow between the power and control sections, allowing operation in a highly polluted environment as well as optimum management of thermal stress in the plant room. Both designs allow a maximum incoming air temperature of +50 °C/122 °F with derating (class 3K3 according to IEC/EN 60721-3-3).



Power module and power fan inside drawer

Product features

The Altivar Process Modular drives offer has been developed to meet the requirements of some of the most demanding applications and enclosure requirements and the most recent standards and regulations.

Compliance with electromagnetic compatibility requirements has been incorporated into the design of the modular process drives, which simplifies installation and provides an economical means of helping to ensure equipment meets marking requirements.

- Altivar Process Modular drives have category C3 EMC filters and highly efficient integrated motor filters for dv/dt and common mode reduction and voltage peak limitation that allow 300 m/980 ft of shielded motor cables (category C3 environment) and 500 m/1,640 ft of unshielded motor cables (category C4 environment).
- THDi ≤ 48% for 80 to 100% load, which is used to maintain an optimum power factor on the most common operating range
- Embedded line choke technology complying with standard IEC 61000-3-12
- Prewired electric core components tested by Schneider Electric laboratories and test centers

Simple maintenance

Altivar Process Modular drives can significantly cut downtime of your assets by means of easily replaceable core components:

- Same power module with optimized weight and wheels (for standard drives) for all power ranges
- Same power fan inside a drawer accessible from front face for all power modules
- Spare parts designed for easy and fast intervention in the field



Low Harmonic drive

General presentation of the offer (continued)

Low Harmonic drives

The Low Harmonic drives are used when drives need to generate particularly low harmonics on the line supply.

In comparison with commonly-used 2-level AFE (active front end) architectures, the 3-level technology of Altivar Process Modular Low Harmonic drives allows this new technology to reach a total distortion factor (THDi) of around 2% and thus fulfills the requirements of standard IEEE 519 for a THDi < 5% in case of distorted mains. Additionally, the $\cos \Phi \approx 1$ in each load situation helps to reduce the line supply load.

The Low Harmonic drives range is an optimum solution for energy efficiency and process optimization.

Device features

Enhanced motor service life due to the 3-level concept

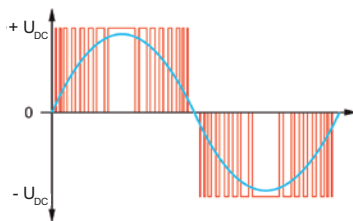
The 3-level AIF (active infed converter) technology reduces the voltage load at the motor significantly, compared with other low harmonic frequency inverters. The fluctuating adaptation of the DC link voltage helps to extend the motor service life.

Reduced losses due to the 3-level concept

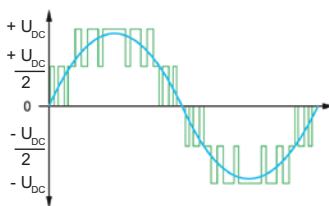
In comparison with the traditional circuit structure of active mains rectifiers, the switching frequency is increased and the current load is reduced at the same time when using 3-level technology.

Compact dimensions due to the 3-level concept

A significant advantage of the 3-level technology is the reduced size of the integrated filter. Due to the increased switching frequency and its location inside the forced cooling air channel, the dimensions of the filter can be almost halved.



2-level technology



3-level technology

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Drives for integration



Altivar Process Modular Standard architecture from 1 to 6 modules



Altivar Process Modular Low Harmonic architecture from 1 to 6 modules

Drive products for integration

Drive products for integration can be used for optimizing space when integrated inside cabinets. They cover motor power ratings from 0.75...22 kW/1...125 HP for 380...480 V three-phase voltages.

Three-phase power supply - 380...480 V (-15...10%)

Motor power	Degree of protection	Reference
0.75...22 kW 1...30 HP	IP20	ATV630U07N4Z...D22N4Z
30...90 kW 40...120 HP	IP20	ATV630D30N4Z...D90N4Z

Modular drives, based on APM (Altivar Process Modular)

Modular drives solutions can be built using power modules, control units, and accessories. They cover motor power ratings from 75...1200 kW/125...1200 HP for 380...690 V three-phase voltages.

The APM drives references given in this catalog are representative of the operational drives that can be built with the APM offer. These operational drives must be integrated in a cabinet through an APM partner or through the integration services from Schneider Electric. Please contact your local Schneider Electric representative for more information on the local APM network and/or to get a quotation for an integrated APM drive.

Three-phase power supply - 380...480 V (-15...10%) Standard

Motor power	Degree of protection	Reference
110...800 kW 150...1100 HP	IP00	ATV6A0C11Q4...C80Q4 ATV6A0C11R4...C80R4 ATV6A0C11T4...C80T4

Three-phase power supply - 500 V (-10...15%) & 600...690 V (-15...10%) Standard

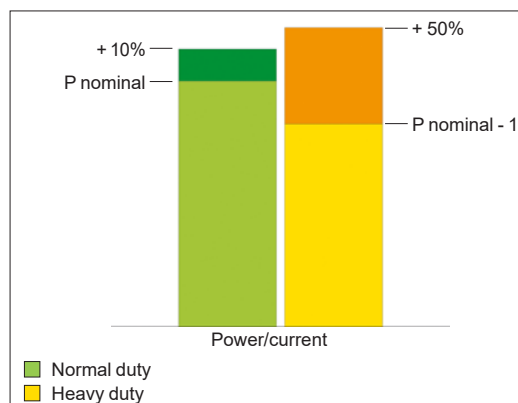
Motor power	Degree of protection	Reference
75...1200 kW 125...1200 HP	IP00	ATV6A0C11N6...M12N6 ATV6A0C11T6...M12T6 ATV6A0C11Q6...M12Q6

Three-phase power supply - 380...440 V (-15...10%) and 480 V (-10...10%) Low Harmonic

Motor power	Degree of protection	Reference
110...800 kW 150...1100 HP	IP00	ATV6B0C11Q4...C80Q4 ATV6B0C11R4...C80R4 ATV6B0C11T4...C80T4

Three-phase power supply - 500 V (-15...10%) and 600...690 V (-10...10%) Low Harmonic

Motor power	Degree of protection	Reference
75...1200 kW 125...1200 HP	IP00	ATV6B0C11N6...M12N6 ATV6B0C11T6...M12T6 ATV6B0C11Q6...M12Q6



Normal duty and Heavy duty modes

Altivar Process Modular variable speed drives are designed for use in two operating modes that can optimize the drive nominal rating according to the system constraints.

These two modes are:

- Normal duty (ND): Dedicated mode for applications requiring a slight overload up to 110% with a motor power no higher than the drive nominal power
- Heavy duty (HD): Dedicated mode for applications requiring a significant overload up to 150% with a motor power no higher than the drive nominal power derated by one rating

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Drive products for integration

Three-phase supply voltage: 380...480 V 50/60 Hz



380...480 V (-15...10%) 50/60 Hz drive products for cabinet integration

Motor		Line supply				Altivar Process			
Power indicated on rating plate (1)		Line current (2)		Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc	Max. continuous current (1)	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference (5)	Weight
		380 V	480 V	380 V					
ND:	Normal duty (3)								
HD:	Heavy duty (4)								
	kW HP	A	A	kVA	kA	A	A		kg/lb
With category C2 or C3 integrated EMC filter									
IP20 drives									
ND	0.75 1	1.5	1.3	1.1	50	2.2	2.4	ATV630U07N4Z	3.700/8.157
HD	0.37 0.5	0.9	0.8	0.7	50	1.5	2.3		
ND	1.5 2	3	2.6	2.2	50	4	4.4	ATV630U15N4Z	3.700/8.157
HD	0.75 1	1.7	1.5	1.2	50	2.2	3.3		
ND	2.2 3	4.3	3.8	3.2	50	5.6	6.2	ATV630U22N4Z	3.700/8.157
HD	1.5 2	3.1	2.9	2.4	50	4	6		
ND	3 –	5.8	5.1	4.2	50	7.2	7.9	ATV630U30N4Z	3.800/8.377
HD	2.2 3	4.5	4	3.3	50	5.6	8.4		
ND	4 5	7.6	6.7	5.6	50	9.3	10.2	ATV630U40N4Z	3.800/8.377
HD	3 –	6	5.4	4.5	50	7.2	10.8		
ND	5.5 7.5	10.4	9.1	7.6	50	12.7	14	ATV630U55N4Z	3.900/8.598
HD	4 5	8	7.2	6.0	50	9.3	14		
ND	7.5 10	13.8	11.9	9.9	50	16.5	18.2	ATV630U75N4Z	6.900/15.211
HD	5.5 7.5	10.5	9.2	7.6	50	12.7	19.1		
ND	11 15	19.8	17	14.1	50	23.5	25.9	ATV630D11N4Z	6.900/15.211
HD	7.5 10	14.1	12.5	10.4	50	16.5	24.8		
ND	15 20	27	23.3	19.4	50	31.7	34.9	ATV630D15N4Z	13.000/28.660
HD	11 15	20.6	18.1	15.0	50	23.5	35.3		
ND	18.5 25	33.4	28.9	24	50	39.2	43.1	ATV630D18N4Z	13.600/29.982
HD	15 20	27.7	24.4	20.3	50	31.7	47.6		
ND	22 30	39.6	34.4	28.6	50	46.3	50.9	ATV630D22N4Z	13.700/30.203
HD	18.5 25	34.1	29.9	24.9	50	39.2	58.8		

(1) These values are given for use in continuous operation with a nominal switching frequency of 4 kHz (ATV630U07N4Z...D45N4Z).

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2...12 kHz (ATV630U07N4Z...D45N4Z).

Above the nominal switching frequency, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise.

For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, nominal drive current should be derated according to the derating curves in the [Installation Manual](#).

(2) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(3) Values given for applications requiring a slight overload (up to 110%).

(4) Values given for applications requiring a significant overload (up to 150%).

(5) For applications requiring Type 12 ready to use, add "U" at the end of the reference (ATV...N4ZU).

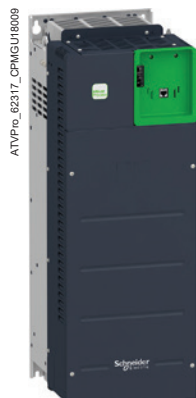
Note: Consult the summary tables of possible drive, option, and accessory combinations (see [page 2/20](#)).

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Drive products for integration

Three-phase supply voltage: 380...480 V 50/60 Hz



ATV630D30N4Z

380...480 V (-15...10%) 50/60 Hz drive products for cabinet integration										
Motor			Line supply				Altivar Process			
Power indicated on rating plate (1)			Line current (2)		Apparent power 380 V	Maximum prospective line Isc	Max. continuous current (1)	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference (5)	Weight
			380 V	480 V						
ND:	Normal duty (3)									
HD:	Heavy duty (4)									
	kW	HP	A	A	kVA	kA	A	A		kg/ lb
With category C2 or C3 integrated EMC filter										
IP20 drives (6)										
ND	30	40	53.3	45.9	38.2	50	61.5	67.7	ATV630D30N4Z	25.800/ 56.879
HD	22	30	40.5	35.8	29.8	50	46.3	69.5		
ND	37	50	66.2	57.3	47.6	50	74.5	82	ATV630D37N4Z	26.000/ 57.320
HD	30	40	54.8	48.3	40.2	50	61.5	92.3		
ND	45	60	79.8	69.1	57.4	50	88	96.8	ATV630D45N4Z	26.500/ 58.422
HD	37	50	67.1	59.0	49.1	50	74.5	111.8		
ND	55	75	97.2	84.2	70	50	106	116.6	ATV630D55N4Z	52.600/ 115.963
HD	45	60	81.4	71.8	59.7	50	88	132		
ND	75	100	131.3	112.7	93.7	50	145	159.5	ATV630D75N4Z	54.100/ 119.269
HD	55	75	98.9	86.9	72.2	50	106	159		
ND	90	125	156.2	135.8	112.9	50	173	190.3	ATV630D90N4Z	54.600/ 120.372
HD	75	100	134.3	118.1	98.2	50	145	217.5		

EMC plates for ATV630...N4Z

Corresponding drive	Plate reference	Weight kg/ lb
ATV630U07N4Z...U55N4Z	VW3A47801	0.390/ 0.860
ATV630U75N4Z, D11N4Z	VW3A47802	0.430/ 0.948
ATV630D15N4Z...D22N4Z	VW3A47803	0.520/ 1.146
ATV630D30N4Z...D37N4Z	VW3A47804	1.000/ 2.205
ATV630D55N4Z...D90N4Z	VW3A47805	1.670/ 3.682

(1) These values are given for use in continuous operation with a nominal switching frequency of 4 kHz (ATV630U07N4Z...D45N4Z). The switching frequency is adjustable from 2...12 kHz (ATV630U07N4Z...D45N4Z).

Above the nominal switching frequency, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise.

For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, nominal drive current should be derated according to the derating curves in the [Installation Manual](#).

(2) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(3) Values given for applications requiring a slight overload (up to 110%).

(4) Values given for applications requiring a significant overload (up to 150%).

(5) For applications requiring Type 12 ready to use, add "U" at the end of the reference (ATV...N4ZU).

(6) These drives are IP00 at the bottom terminals for power connection.

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Modular drives

Three-phase supply voltage: 400 V 50/60 Hz



ATV6A0C11Q4

3



ATV6A0C25Q4

400 V (-15...10%) IP00 Standard Modular drives ⁽¹⁾								
Motor			Line supply			Altivar Process		
Power indicated on rating plate ⁽²⁾			Line current ⁽³⁾	Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc	Maximum continuous current ⁽²⁾	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference ⁽⁴⁾
			400 V	400 V				
ND:	Normal duty							
HD:	Heavy duty							
kW	HP		A	kVA	kA	A	A	
Altivar Process Modular for fluid management								
THDi ≤ 48% at 100% load in Normal duty								
ND	110	–	198	137	50	211	232	ATV6A0C11Q4
HD	90	–	167	116	50	173	260	
ND	132	–	233	161	50	250	275	ATV6A0C13Q4
HD	110	–	198	137	50	211	317	
ND	160	–	278	193	50	302	332	ATV6A0C16Q4
HD	132	–	233	161	50	250	375	
ND	200	–	352	244	50	370	407	ATV6A0C20Q4
HD	160	–	290	201	50	302	453	
ND	250	–	432	299	50	477	525	ATV6A0C25Q4
HD	200	–	353	245	50	370	555	
ND	315	–	538	373	50	590	649	ATV6A0C31Q4
HD	250	–	432	299	50	477	716	
ND	355	–	611	423	50	660	726	ATV6A0C35Q4
HD	280	–	489	339	50	520	780	
ND	400	–	681	472	50	730	803	ATV6A0C40Q4
HD	315	–	545	378	50	590	885	
ND	450	–	764	529	50	830	913	ATV6A0C45Q4
HD	355	–	611	423	50	660	990	
ND	500	–	846	586	50	900	990	ATV6A0C50Q4
HD	400	–	681	472	50	730	1095	
ND	560	–	948	657	50	1020	1122	ATV6A0C56Q4
HD	450	–	767	531	50	830	1245	
ND	630	–	1058	733	50	1140	1254	ATV6A0C63Q4
HD	500	–	849	588	50	900	1350	
ND	710	–	1192	826	50	1260	1386	ATV6A0C71Q4
HD	560	–	951	659	50	1020	1530	
ND	800	–	1335	925	50	1420	1562	ATV6A0C80Q4
HD	630	–	1061	735	50	1140	1710	

(1) Integrated motor chokes allowing a shielded motor cable length up to 300 m/984 ft in category C3.

(2) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2 to 4.9 kHz for all ratings.

Above 2.5 kHz, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise.

For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current. Contact your APM partner for more information.

(3) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(4) These references are built by combining sub-assemblies and accessories that are integrated by Altivar Process Modular Program members. Please refer to the combination table (see [page 2/18](#)) for more information on possible drive architectures.

Note: Altivar Process Modular Standard drives can be designed as Reduced Height versions for integration in cabinets with a height of 1.6 m/5.25 ft. Contact your APM partner for more information.

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Modular drives

Three-phase supply voltage: 440 V 50/60 Hz



ATV6A0C20R4



ATV6A0C35R4

440 V (-15...10%) IP00 Standard Modular drives ⁽¹⁾								
Motor			Line supply			Altivar Process		
Power indicated on rating plate ⁽²⁾			Line current ⁽³⁾	Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc	Maximum continuous current ⁽²⁾	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference ⁽⁴⁾
			440 V	440 V				
ND: Normal duty								
HD: Heavy duty								
kW	HP		A	kVA	kA	A	A	
Altivar Process Modular for fluid management								
THDi ≤ 48% at 100% load in Normal duty								
ND	110	–	183	139	50	211	232	ATV6A0C11R4
HD	90	–	155	118	50	173	260	
ND	132	–	214	163	50	250	275	ATV6A0C13R4
HD	110	–	183	139	50	211	317	
ND	160	–	255	194	50	302	332	ATV6A0C16R4
HD	132	–	214	163	50	250	375	
ND	160	–	325	248	50	370	407	ATV6A0C20R4
HD	160	–	269	205	50	302	453	
ND	250	–	396	302	50	477	525	ATV6A0C25R4
HD	200	–	325	248	50	370	555	
ND	315	–	493	376	50	590	649	ATV6A0C31R4
HD	250	–	396	302	50	477	716	
ND	355	–	559	426	50	660	726	ATV6A0C35R4
HD	280	–	450	343	50	520	780	
ND	400	–	623	475	50	730	803	ATV6A0C40R4
HD	315	–	501	382	50	590	885	
ND	450	–	697	531	50	830	913	ATV6A0C45R4
HD	355	–	559	426	50	660	990	
ND	500	–	771	588	50	900	990	ATV6A0C50R4
HD	400	–	623	475	50	730	1095	
ND	560	–	865	659	50	1020	1122	ATV6A0C56R4
HD	450	–	703	536	50	830	1245	
ND	630	–	965	735	50	1140	1254	ATV6A0C63R4
HD	500	–	776	591	50	900	1350	
ND	710	–	1087	828	50	1260	1386	ATV6A0C71R4
HD	580	–	869	662	50	1020	1530	
ND	800	–	1216	927	50	1420	1562	ATV6A0C80R4
HD	630	–	968	738	50	1140	1710	

(1) Integrated motor chokes allowing a shielded motor cable length up to 300 m/984 ft in category C3.

(2) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2 to 4.9 kHz for all ratings.

Above 2.5 kHz, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise.

For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current. Contact your APM partner for more information.

(3) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(4) These references are built by combining sub-assemblies and accessories that are integrated by Altivar Process Modular Program members. Please refer to the combination table (see [page 2/18](#)) for more information on possible drive architectures.

Note: Altivar Process Modular Standard drives can be designed as Reduced Height versions for integration in cabinets with a height of 1.6 m/5.25 ft. Contact your APM partner for more information.

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Modular drives

Three-phase supply voltage: 480 V 50/60 Hz



ATV6A0C56T4



ATV6A0C80T4

480 V (-15...10%) IP00 Standard Modular drives ⁽¹⁾

Motor			Line supply			Altivar Process		
Power indicated on rating plate (2)			Line current (3)	Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc	Maximum continuous current (2)	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference (4)
ND:	Normal duty							
HD:	Heavy duty							
	kW	HP	A	kVA	kA	A	A	
Altivar Process Modular for fluid management								
THDi ≤ 48% at 100% load in Normal duty								
ND	–	150	168	140	50	211	232	ATV6A0C11T4
HD	–	125	145	121	50	173	260	
ND	–	200	218	181	50	250	275	ATV6A0C13T4
HD	–	150	168	140	50	211	317	
ND	–	250	268	223	50	302	332	ATV6A0C16T4
HD	–	200	218	181	50	250	375	
ND	–	300	328	273	50	370	407	ATV6A0C20T4
HD	–	250	280	233	50	302	453	
ND	–	400	427	355	50	477	525	ATV6A0C25T4
HD	–	300	328	273	50	370	555	
ND	–	500	528	439	50	590	649	ATV6A0C31T4
HD	–	400	427	355	50	477	716	
ND	–	550	586	487	50	660	726	ATV6A0C35T4
HD	–	450	486	404	50	520	780	
ND	–	600	634	527	50	730	803	ATV6A0C40T4
HD	–	500	536	446	50	590	885	
ND	–	650	685	569	50	830	913	ATV6A0C45T4
HD	–	550	586	487	50	660	990	
ND	–	700	736	612	50	900	990	ATV6A0C50T4
HD	–	600	634	527	50	730	1095	
ND	–	800	842	700	50	1020	1122	ATV6A0C56T4
HD	–	650	690	574	50	830	1245	
ND	–	900	939	781	50	1140	1254	ATV6A0C63T4
HD	–	700	740	615	50	900	1350	
ND	–	1000	1044	868	50	1260	1386	ATV6A0C71T4
HD	–	800	846	703	50	1020	1530	
ND	–	1100	1146	953	50	1420	1562	ATV6A0C80T4
HD	–	900	942	783	50	1140	1710	

(1) Integrated motor chokes allowing a shielded motor cable length up to 300 m/984 ft in category C3.

(2) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2 to 4.9 kHz for all ratings.

Above 2.5 kHz, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise.

For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current. Contact your APM partner for more information.

(3) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(4) These references are built by combining sub-assemblies and accessories that are integrated by Altivar Process Modular Program members. Please refer to the combination table (see [page 2/18](#)) for more information on possible drive architectures.

Note: Altivar Process Modular Standard drives can be designed as Reduced Height versions for integration in cabinets with a height of 1.6 m/5.25 ft. Contact your APM partner for more information.



ATV6A0C11N6



ATV6A0C25N6

500 V (-10...15%) IP00 Standard Modular drives ⁽¹⁾								
Motor			Line supply			Altivar Process		
Power indicated on rating plate ⁽²⁾			Line current ⁽³⁾	Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc	Maximum continuous current ⁽²⁾	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference ⁽⁴⁾
			500 V	500 V				
ND: Normal duty								
HD: Heavy duty								
kW	HP		A	kVA	kA	A	A	
Altivar Process Modular for fluid management								
THDi ≤ 48% at 100% load in Normal duty								
ND	75	—	110	95	50	125	138	ATV6A0C11N6
HD	55	—	83	72	50	105	158	
ND	90	—	129	112	50	145	160	ATV6A0C13N6
HD	75	—	110	95	50	125	188	
ND	110	—	154	133	50	175	193	ATV6A0C16N6
HD	90	—	129	112	50	145	218	
ND	132	—	183	158	50	215	237	ATV6A0C20N6
HD	110	—	154	133	50	175	263	
ND	160	—	225	195	50	275	303	ATV6A0C25N6
HD	132	—	190	165	50	215	323	
ND	220	—	303	262	50	340	374	ATV6A0C31N6
HD	160	—	225	195	50	275	413	
ND	280	—	380	329	50	425	468	ATV6A0C40N6
HD	220	—	303	262	50	340	510	
ND	355	—	484	419	50	520	572	ATV6A0C50N6
HD	280	—	385	333	50	425	638	
ND	450	—	607	526	50	650	715	ATV6A0C63N6
HD	355	—	484	419	50	520	780	
ND	560	—	756	655	50	830	913	ATV6A0C80N6
HD	450	—	610	528	50	650	975	
ND	710	—	954	826	50	1030	1133	ATV6A0M10N6
HD	560	—	758	656	50	830	1245	
ND	800	—	1070	927	50	1230	1353	ATV6A0M12N6
HD	710	—	954	826	50	1030	1545	

(1) Integrated motor chokes allowing a shielded motor cable length up to 300 m/984 ft in category C3.

(2) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2 to 4.9 kHz for all ratings.

Above 2.5 kHz, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise.

For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current. Contact your APM partner for more information.

(3) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(4) These references are built by combining sub-assemblies and accessories that are integrated by Altivar Process Modular Program members. Please refer to the combination table (see [page 2/18](#)) for more information on possible drive architectures.

Note: Altivar Process Modular Standard drives can be designed as Reduced Height versions for integration in cabinets with a height of 1.6 m/5.25 ft. Contact your APM partner for more information.

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Modular drives

Three-phase supply voltage: 600 V 50/60 Hz



ATV6A0C50T6



ATV6A0C80T6

600 V (-15...10%) IP00 Standard Modular drives ⁽¹⁾								
Motor			Line supply			Altivar Process		
Power indicated on rating plate ⁽²⁾			Line current ⁽³⁾	Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc ⁽⁴⁾	Maximum continuous current ⁽²⁾	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference ⁽⁵⁾
			600 V	600 V				
ND: Normal duty								
HD: Heavy duty								
kW	HP		A	kVA	kA	A	A	
Altivar Process Modular for fluid management								
THDi ≤ 48% at 100% load in Normal duty								
ND	—	125	112	116	50	125	138	ATV6A0C11T6
HD	—	100	92	96	50	105	158	
ND	—	150	131	136	50	145	160	ATV6A0C13T6
HD	—	125	112	116	50	125	188	
ND	—	175	152	158	50	175	193	ATV6A0C16T6
HD	—	150	131	136	50	145	218	
ND	—	200	172	179	50	215	237	ATV6A0C20T6
HD	—	175	152	158	50	175	263	
ND	—	250	218	227	50	275	303	ATV6A0C25T6
HD	—	200	179	186	50	215	323	
ND	—	350	298	310	50	340	374	ATV6A0C31T6
HD	—	250	218	227	50	275	413	
ND	—	450	379	394	50	425	468	ATV6A0C40T6
HD	—	350	298	310	50	340	510	
ND	—	550	464	482	50	520	572	ATV6A0C50T6
HD	—	450	383	398	50	425	638	
ND	—	650	544	565	50	650	715	ATV6A0C63T6
HD	—	550	464	482	50	520	780	
ND	—	800	670	696	50	830	913	ATV6A0C80T6
HD	—	650	547	568	50	650	975	
ND	—	1000	833	866	50	1030	1133	ATV6A0M10T6
HD	—	800	673	699	50	830	1245	
ND	—	1200	994	1033	50	1230	1353	ATV6A0M12T6
HD	—	1000	835	835	50	1030	1545	

(1) Integrated motor chokes allowing a shielded motor cable length up to 300 m/984 ft in category C3.

(2) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2 to 4.9 kHz for all ratings.

Above 2.5 kHz, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise.

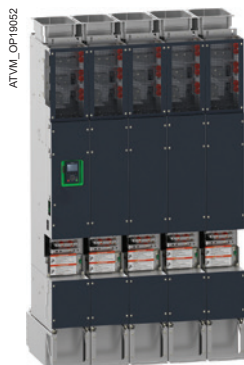
For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current. Contact your APM partner for more information.

(3) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

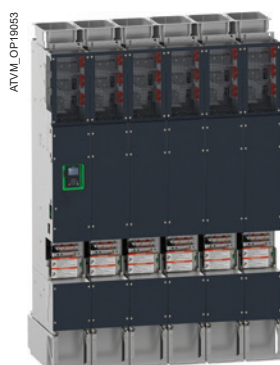
(4) For 600V UL certified drives, a higher SCCR is possible under some conditions. Consult your APM Partner for customized solutions.

(5) These references are built by combining sub-assemblies and accessories that are integrated by Altivar Process Modular Program members. Please refer to the combination table (see [page 2/18](#)) for more information on possible drive architectures.

Note: Altivar Process Modular Standard drives can be designed as Reduced Height versions for integration in cabinets with a height of 1.6 m/5.25 ft. Contact your APM partner for more information.



ATV6A0M10Q6



ATV6A0M12Q6

690 V (-15...10%) IP00 Standard Modular drives ⁽¹⁾								
Motor			Line supply			Altivar Process		
Power indicated on rating plate ⁽²⁾			Line current ⁽³⁾	Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc	Maximum continuous current ⁽²⁾	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference ⁽⁴⁾
			690 V	690 V				
ND:	Normal duty							
HD:	Heavy duty							
	kW	HP	A	kVA	kA	A	A	
Altivar Process Modular for fluid management								
THDi ≤ 48% at 100% load in Normal duty								
ND	110	—	118	141	50	125	138	ATV6A0C11Q6
HD	90	—	100	120	50	105	158	
ND	132	—	138	165	50	145	160	ATV6A0C13Q6
HD	110	—	118	141	50	125	188	
ND	160	—	163	195	50	175	193	ATV6A0C16Q6
HD	132	—	138	165	50	145	218	
ND	200	—	200	239	50	215	237	ATV6A0C20Q6
HD	160	—	163	195	50	175	263	
ND	250	—	255	305	50	275	303	ATV6A0C25Q6
HD	200	—	211	252	50	215	323	
ND	315	—	316	378	50	340	374	ATV6A0C31Q6
HD	250	—	255	305	50	275	413	
ND	400	—	394	471	50	425	468	ATV6A0C40Q6
HD	315	—	316	378	50	340	510	
ND	500	—	495	592	50	520	572	ATV6A0C50Q6
HD	400	—	401	479	50	425	638	
ND	630	—	615	735	50	650	715	ATV6A0C63Q6
HD	500	—	495	592	50	520	780	
ND	800	—	776	927	50	830	913	ATV6A0C80Q6
HD	630	—	619	740	50	650	975	
ND	1000	—	969	1158	50	1030	1133	ATV6A0M10Q6
HD	800	—	779	931	50	830	1245	
ND	1200	—	1161	1388	50	1230	1353	ATV6A0M12Q6
HD	1000	—	971	1160	50	1030	1545	

(1) Integrated motor chokes allowing a shielded motor cable length up to 300 m/984 ft in category C3.

(2) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2 to 4.9 kHz for all ratings.

Above 2.5 kHz, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise. For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current. Contact your APM partner for more information.

(3) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(4) These references are built by combining sub-assemblies and accessories that are integrated by Altivar Process Modular Program members. Please refer to the combination table (see [page 2/18](#)) for more information on possible drive architectures.

Note: Altivar Process Modular Standard drives can be designed as Reduced Height versions for integration in cabinets with a height of 1.6 m/5.25 ft. Contact your APM partner for more information.

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Low Harmonic Modular drives

Three-phase supply voltage: 400 V 50/60 Hz



ATV6B0C11Q4



ATV6B0C20Q4

400 V (-15...10%) IP00 Low Harmonic Modular drives ⁽¹⁾								
Motor			Line supply			Altivar Process		
Power indicated on rating plate ⁽²⁾			Line current ⁽³⁾	Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc	Maximum continuous current ⁽²⁾	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference ⁽⁴⁾
			400 V	400 V				
ND:	Normal duty							
HD:	Heavy duty							
kW	HP		A	kVA	kA	A	A	
Altivar Process Modular for fluid management								
THDi ≤ 5% at 100% load in Normal duty								
ND	110	–	175	121	50	211	232	ATV6B0C11Q4
HD	90	–	144	100	50	173	260	
ND	132	–	208	144	50	250	275	ATV6B0C13Q4
HD	110	–	174	121	50	211	317	
ND	160	–	252	174	50	302	332	ATV6B0C16Q4
HD	132	–	208	144	50	250	375	
ND	200	–	313	217	50	370	407	ATV6B0C20Q4
HD	160	–	252	174	50	302	453	
ND	250	–	389	270	50	477	525	ATV6B0C25Q4
HD	200	–	313	217	50	370	555	
ND	315	–	491	340	50	590	649	ATV6B0C31Q4
HD	250	–	389	270	50	477	716	
ND	355	–	553	383	50	660	726	ATV6B0C35Q4
HD	280	–	436	302	50	520	780	
ND	400	–	620	429	50	730	803	ATV6B0C40Q4
HD	315	–	491	340	50	590	885	
ND	450	–	697	483	50	830	913	ATV6B0C45Q4
HD	355	–	553	383	50	660	990	
ND	500	–	775	537	50	900	990	ATV6B0C50Q4
HD	400	–	620	429	50	730	1095	
ND	560	–	868	601	50	1020	1122	ATV6B0C56Q4
HD	450	–	697	483	50	830	1245	
ND	630	–	971	673	50	1140	1254	ATV6B0C63Q4
HD	500	–	775	537	50	900	1350	
ND	710	–	1094	758	50	1260	1386	ATV6B0C71Q4
HD	560	–	868	601	50	1020	1530	
ND	800	–	1227	850	50	1420	1562	ATV6B0C80Q4
HD	630	–	971	673	50	1140	1710	

(1) Integrated motor chokes allowing a shielded motor cable length up to 300 m/984 ft in category C3.

(2) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2 to 4.9 kHz for all ratings.

Above 2.5 kHz, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise.

For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current. Contact your APM partner for more information.

(3) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(4) These references are built by combining sub-assemblies and accessories that are integrated by Altivar Process Modular Program members. Please refer to the combination table (see [page 2/18](#)) for more information on possible drive architectures.

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Low Harmonic Modular drives

Three-phase supply voltage: 440 V 50/60 Hz



ATV6B0C31R4



ATV6B0C56R4

440 V (-15...10%) IP00 Low Harmonic Modular drives ⁽¹⁾

Motor		Line supply			Altivar Process		
Power indicated on rating plate (2)		Line current (3)	Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc	Maximum continuous current (2)	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference (4)
		440 V	440 V				
ND:	Normal duty						
HD:	Heavy duty						
		kW	HP	A	kVA	kA	A
Altivar Process Modular for fluid management							
THDi ≤ 5% at 100% load in Normal duty							
ND	110	—	159	121	50	211	232
HD	90	—	132	100	50	173	260
ND	132	—	190	145	50	250	275
HD	110	—	159	121	50	211	317
ND	160	—	229	174	50	302	332
HD	132	—	190	145	50	250	375
ND	200	—	285	217	50	370	407
HD	160	—	229	174	50	302	453
ND	250	—	354	270	50	477	525
HD	200	—	285	217	50	370	555
ND	315	—	446	340	50	590	649
HD	250	—	354	270	50	477	716
ND	355	—	503	383	50	660	726
HD	280	—	396	302	50	520	780
ND	400	—	563	429	50	730	803
HD	315	—	446	340	50	590	885
ND	450	—	634	483	50	830	913
HD	355	—	503	383	50	660	990
ND	500	—	704	537	50	900	990
HD	400	—	563	429	50	730	1095
ND	560	—	789	601	50	1020	1122
HD	450	—	634	483	50	830	1245
ND	630	—	883	673	50	1140	1254
HD	500	—	704	537	50	900	1350
ND	710	—	995	758	50	1260	1386
HD	560	—	789	601	50	1020	1530
ND	800	—	1115	850	50	1420	1562
HD	630	—	883	673	50	1140	1710

(1) Integrated motor chokes allowing a shielded motor cable length up to 300 m/984 ft in category C3.

(2) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2 to 4.9 kHz for all ratings.

Above 2.5 kHz, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise. For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current. Contact your APM partner for more information.

(3) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(4) These references are built by combining sub-assemblies and accessories that are integrated by Altivar Process Modular Program members. Please refer to the combination table (see [page 2/18](#)) for more information on possible drive architectures.

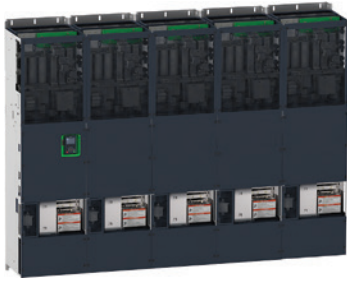
Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Low Harmonic Modular drives

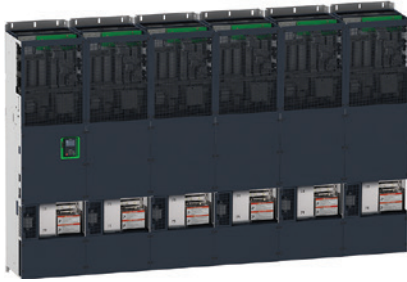
Three-phase supply voltage: 480 V 50/60 Hz

ATVPro_CP19028



ATV6B0C45T4

ATVPro_CP19023



ATV6B0C71T4

480 V (-10...10%) IP00 Low Harmonic Modular drives (1)

Motor		Line supply			Altivar Process		
Power indicated on rating plate (2)		Line current (3)	Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc	Maximum continuous current (2)	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference (4)
		480 V	480 V				
ND:	Normal duty						
HD:	Heavy duty						
kW	HP	A	kVA	kA	A	A	
Altivar Process Modular for fluid management							
THDi ≤ 5% at 100% load in Normal duty							
ND	–	150	148	123	50	211	232
HD	–	125	125	104	50	173	260
ND	–	200	197	164	50	250	275
HD	–	150	148	123	50	211	317
ND	–	250	245	203	50	302	332
HD	–	200	197	164	50	250	375
ND	–	300	292	243	50	370	407
HD	–	250	245	203	50	302	453
ND	–	400	387	322	50	477	525
HD	–	300	292	243	50	370	555
ND	–	500	484	402	50	590	649
HD	–	400	387	322	50	477	716
ND	–	550	533	443	50	660	726
HD	–	450	436	362	50	520	780
ND	–	600	578	480	50	730	803
HD	–	500	484	402	50	590	885
ND	–	650	626	520	50	830	913
HD	–	550	533	443	50	660	990
ND	–	700	674	561	50	900	990
HD	–	600	578	480	50	730	1095
ND	–	800	771	641	50	1020	1122
HD	–	650	626	520	50	830	1245
ND	–	900	862	717	50	1140	1254
HD	–	700	674	561	50	900	1350
ND	–	1000	958	797	50	1260	1386
HD	–	800	771	641	50	1020	1530
ND	–	1100	1049	872	50	1420	1562
HD	–	900	862	717	50	1140	1710

(1) Integrated motor chokes allowing a shielded motor cable length up to 300 m/984 ft in category C3.

(2) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2 to 4.9 kHz for all ratings.

Above 2.5 kHz, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise.

For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current. Contact your APM partner for more information.

(3) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(4) These references are built by combining sub-assemblies and accessories that are integrated by Altivar Process Modular Program members. Please refer to the combination table (see page 2/18) for more information on possible drive architectures.

Variable speed drives

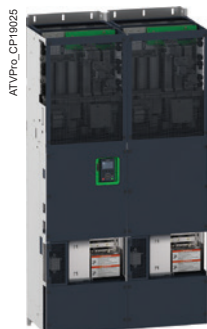
Altivar Process ATV600

Modular Low Harmonic/Regen drives

Three-phase supply voltage: 500 V 50/60 Hz



ATV6B0C11N6



ATV6B0C25N6

500 V (-15...10%) IP00 Low Harmonic Modular drives ⁽¹⁾								
Motor			Line supply			Altivar Process		
Power indicated on rating plate ⁽²⁾			Line current ⁽³⁾	Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc	Maximum continuous current ⁽²⁾	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference ⁽⁴⁾
			500 V	500 V				
ND: Normal duty								
HD: Heavy duty								
kW	HP		A	kVA	kA	A	A	
Altivar Process Modular for fluid management								
THDi ≤ 5% at 100% load in Normal duty								
ND	75	—	98	85	50	125	138	ATV6B0C11N6
HD	55	—	72	62	50	105	158	
ND	90	—	117	101	50	145	160	ATV6B0C13N6
HD	75	—	98	85	50	125	188	
ND	110	—	141	122	50	175	193	ATV6B0C16N6
HD	90	—	117	101	50	145	218	
ND	132	—	169	146	50	215	237	ATV6B0C20N6
HD	110	—	141	122	50	175	263	
ND	160	—	204	176	50	275	303	ATV6B0C25N6
HD	132	—	169	146	50	215	323	
ND	220	—	278	241	50	340	374	ATV6B0C31N6
HD	160	—	204	176	50	275	413	
ND	280	—	352	305	50	425	468	ATV6B0C40N6
HD	220	—	278	241	50	340	510	
ND	355	—	446	386	50	520	572	ATV6B0C50N6
HD	280	—	352	305	50	425	638	
ND	450	—	562	487	50	650	715	ATV6B0C63N6
HD	355	—	446	386	50	520	780	
ND	560	—	701	607	50	830	913	ATV6B0C80N6
HD	450	—	564	488	50	650	975	
ND	710	—	884	766	50	1030	1133	ATV6B0M10N6
HD	560	—	701	607	50	830	1245	
ND	800	—	991	859	50	1230	1353	ATV6B0M12N6
HD	710	—	884	766	50	1030	1545	

(1) Integrated motor chokes allowing a shielded motor cable length up to 300 m/984 ft in category C3.

(2) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2 to 4.9 kHz for all ratings.

Above 2.5 kHz, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise.

For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current. Contact your APM partner for more information.

(3) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(4) These references are built by combining sub-assemblies and accessories that are integrated by Altivar Process Modular Program members. Please refer to the combination table (see [page 2/18](#)) for more information on possible drive architectures.

Variable speed drives

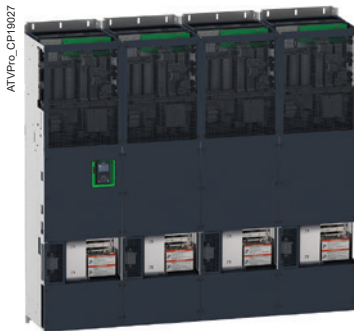
Altivar Process ATV600

Modular Low Harmonic/Regen drives

Three-phase supply voltage: 600 V 50/60 Hz



ATV6B0C50T6



ATV6B0C80T6

600 V (-10...10%) IP00 Low Harmonic Modular drives ⁽¹⁾

Motor			Line supply			Altivar Process		
Power indicated on rating plate (2)			Line current (3)	Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc (4)	Maximum continuous current (2)	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference (5)
			600 V	600 V				
ND:	Normal duty							
HD:	Heavy duty							
	kW	HP	A	kVA	kA	A	A	
Altivar Process Modular for fluid management								
THDi ≤ 5% at 100% load in Normal duty								
ND	–	125	102	106	50	125	138	ATV6B0C11T6
HD	–	100	82	86	50	105	158	
ND	–	150	121	126	50	145	160	ATV6B0C13T6
HD	–	125	102	106	50	125	188	
ND	–	175	142	147	50	175	193	ATV6B0C16T6
HD	–	150	121	126	50	145	218	
ND	–	200	161	167	50	215	237	ATV6B0C20T6
HD	–	175	142	147	50	175	263	
ND	–	250	199	207	50	275	303	ATV6B0C25T6
HD	–	200	160	166	50	215	323	
ND	–	350	277	288	50	340	374	ATV6B0C31T6
HD	–	250	199	207	50	275	413	
ND	–	450	355	369	50	425	468	ATV6B0C40T6
HD	–	350	277	288	50	340	510	
ND	–	550	434	451	50	520	572	ATV6B0C50T6
HD	–	450	355	369	50	425	638	
ND	–	650	511	531	50	650	715	ATV6B0C63T6
HD	–	550	434	451	50	520	780	
ND	–	800	628	652	50	830	913	ATV6B0C80T6
HD	–	650	513	533	50	650	975	
ND	–	1000	785	815	50	1030	1133	ATV6B0M10T6
HD	–	800	628	652	50	830	1245	
ND	–	1200	937	973	50	1230	1353	ATV6B0M12T6
HD	–	1000	785	815	50	1030	1545	

⁽¹⁾ Integrated motor chokes allowing a shielded motor cable length up to 300 m/984 ft in category C3.⁽²⁾ These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2 to 4.9 kHz for all ratings.

Above 2.5 kHz, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise.

For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current. Contact your APM partner for more information.

⁽³⁾ Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.⁽⁴⁾ For 600V UL certified drives, a higher SCCR is possible under some conditions. Consult your APM Partner for customized solutions.⁽⁵⁾ These references are built by combining sub-assemblies and accessories that are integrated by Altivar Process Modular Program members. Please refer to the combination table (see [page 2/18](#)) for more information on possible drive architectures.

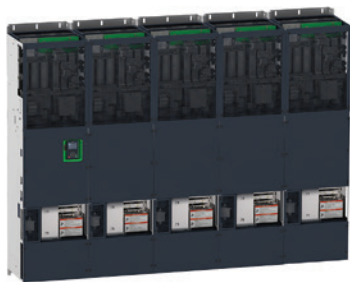
Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Modular Low Harmonic/Regen drives

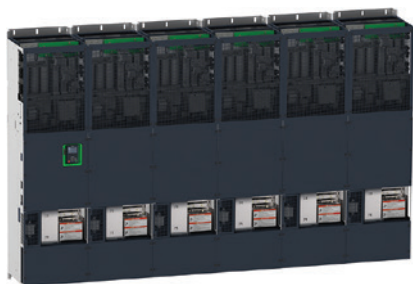
Three-phase supply voltage: 690 V 50/60 Hz

ATVPro_CP18028



ATV6B0M10Q6

ATVPro_CP18023



ATV6B0M12Q6

690 V (-10...10%) IP00 Low Harmonic Modular drives ⁽¹⁾

Motor			Line supply			Altivar Process		
Power indicated on rating plate (2)			Line current (3)	Apparent power	Maximum prospective line Isc	Maximum continuous current (2)	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference (4)
			690 V	690 V				
			ND: Normal duty					
HD: Heavy duty								
kW	HP	A	kVA	kA	A	A		
Altivar Process Modular for fluid management								
THDi ≤ 5% at 100% load in Normal duty								
ND	110	—	102	122	50	125	138	ATV6B0C11Q6
HD	90	—	85	101	50	105	158	
ND	132	—	122	146	50	145	160	ATV6B0C13Q6
HD	110	—	102	122	50	125	188	
ND	160	—	148	177	50	175	193	ATV6B0C16Q6
HD	132	—	122	146	50	145	218	
ND	200	—	183	219	50	215	237	ATV6B0C20Q6
HD	160	—	148	177	50	175	263	
ND	250	—	228	273	50	275	303	ATV6B0C25Q6
HD	200	—	183	219	50	215	323	
ND	315	—	287	343	50	340	374	ATV6B0C31Q6
HD	250	—	228	273	50	275	413	
ND	400	—	363	434	50	425	468	ATV6B0C40Q6
HD	315	—	287	343	50	340	510	
ND	500	—	453	541	50	520	572	ATV6B0C50Q6
HD	400	—	362	433	50	425	638	
ND	630	—	568	678	50	650	715	ATV6B0C63Q6
HD	500	—	453	541	50	520	780	
ND	800	—	718	859	50	830	913	ATV6B0C80Q6
HD	630	—	569	680	50	650	975	
ND	1000	—	898	1073	50	1030	1133	ATV6B0M10Q6
HD	800	—	718	859	50	830	1245	
ND	1200	—	1078	1288	50	1230	1353	ATV6B0M12Q6
HD	1000	—	898	1073	50	1030	1545	

⁽¹⁾ Integrated motor chokes allowing a shielded motor cable length up to 300 m/984 ft in category C3.⁽²⁾ These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2 to 4.9 kHz for all ratings.

Above 2.5 kHz, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise.

For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current. Contact your APM partner for more information.

⁽³⁾ Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.⁽⁴⁾ These references are built by combining sub-assemblies and accessories that are integrated by Altivar Process Modular Program members. Please refer to the combination table (see [page 2/18](#)) for more information on possible drive architectures.

Altivar Process Drive Systems

- Altivar Process Drive Systems presentation..... [page 4/2](#)
- Compact Drive Systems..... [page 4/4](#)
- Low Harmonic Drive Systems [page 4/10](#)
- Options..... [page 4/16](#)
- Dimensions [page 4/20](#)

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Drive Systems



ATV600C31Q4X1

4

Engineered Drive Systems

Altivar Process Drive Systems offer extensive flexibility for customers from different segments and for various applications.

Several solutions are available depending on customer requirements.

Configured to order (CTO)

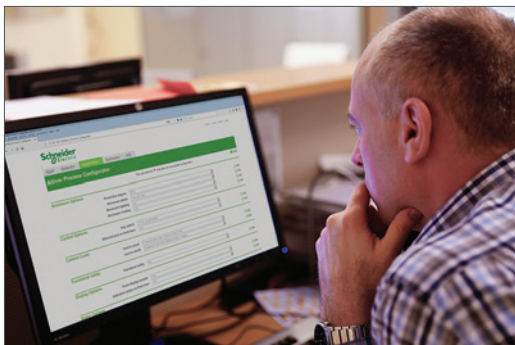
Configured Drive Systems (CTO) can be quickly customized to fit your requirements via our Altivar Process Configurator Tool.



Thanks to pre-defined CTO options, the CTO variant significantly reduces the delivery time for individually adapted drives, ready to connect.

The available CTO options are:

- Increased IP54 protection rating
- Enclosure plinth for basic device
- Additional enclosure allowing cabling from the top or from the bottom
- Enclosure lighting and heating
- "Local/remote" key switch
- Ethernet port on front door
- Extended I/O modules and extended relay modules
- Communication modules for various fieldbus systems
- STO - SIL 3 Stop category 0 or 1 Emergency stop
- Front display module (FDM)
- Indicator lights on front door
- Motor/bearing temperature monitoring
- dv/dt filters for long motor cables
- Motor heating
- Circuit breaker
- Undervoltage coil for circuit breaker
- Motor for circuit breaker
- Automated mains disconnect
- Setting for 415 V + 10%
- Safety labels in the local language
- Design for IT systems
- Seaworthy packaging



Altivar Process Configuration Tool



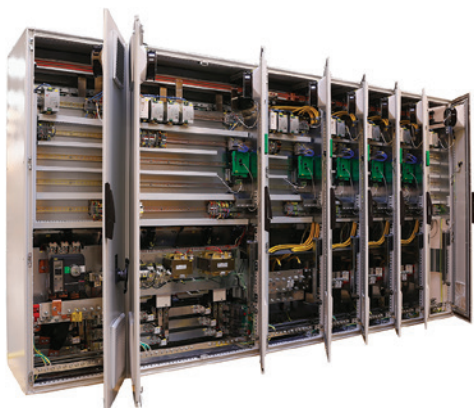
Configure your drive system with the
Altivar Process Configurator Tool
altivar-process-configurator.schneider-electric.com



Outdoor design



Multipulse design



Multidrive

Engineered Drive Systems (continued)

Engineered to order (ETO)

Our experts help you to find an effective Drive Systems (ETO) solution for your application. Starting from the integration of small drives up to individual enclosure design for harsh environments.

Enclosure modifications

- Different enclosure types
- Drives with reduced enclosure dimensions
- E-house integration
- Special colors
- Customer branded solutions
- Design for marine, automotive, and special applications
- Etc.

Cooling adaptations

- Separate air flow
- Connection to cooling channels
- Liquid-cooled drives
- Outdoor installations for harsh environments
- Different protection ratings
- Etc.

Electrical adaptations

- AC or DC multidrive
- Bypass solutions
- Multipulse or Active Front End (AFE)
- Various motor protection solutions
- Adaption to individual mains conditions
- Braking and regenerative solutions
- Etc.

To inquire about your individual drive solution, contact your local Schneider Electric drives expert or consult our [Customer Care Teams](#).



ATV660C31Q4X1

Presentation

Concept

The ATV660 Compact Drive Systems range offers standard enclosures ready to connect. The modular construction makes it possible to adapt the enclosure unit to individual requirements. The low-cost enclosure variant simplifies design and allows quick drive installation and commissioning.

Power versus overload

For optimum adaptation to the application you can choose between two overload modes:

- Normal duty: High continuous power with an overload capability of 10% (for pumps, fans, etc.)
- Heavy duty: Reduced continuous power with an increased overload capability of 50% for drives with enhanced requirements regarding overload capability, starting torque, load impacts, and control performance (such as compressors, mixers, rotary blowers, etc.)

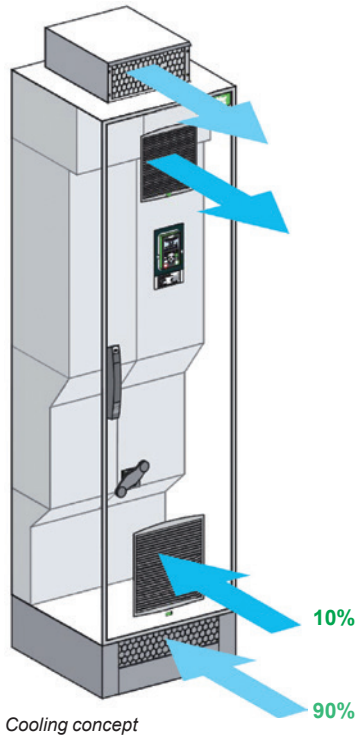
Standard equipment

The standard compact offer contains frequency inverter modules, semiconductor fuses, a main switch, a line reactor to reduce the harmonics, a motor choke to limit overvoltage on the motor due to long cables, and spacious mains and motor bars for connecting the power cables.

The design is based on the ready-assembled Sarel "Spacial SF" enclosures with a graphic operating panel integrated in the enclosure door.

Compact dimensions

Inside the enclosure there is an easily accessible and spaciouly designed control panel with the control components. Despite its compact dimensions, the enclosure has enough space for additional extensions and is easily accessible for maintenance purposes.



Device features

Enclosure system

The ready-assembled Sarel "Spacial SF" enclosure with additional internal reinforcing elements and separate cooling air channels provides optimum cooling of the built-in frequency inverter modules and maximum compactness.

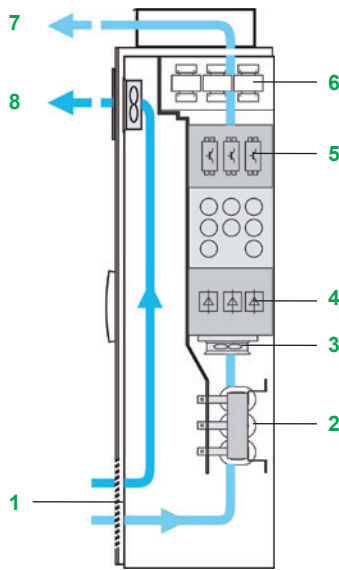
Cooling concept

The power section components are cooled in a separate cooling air channel. About 90% of the heat losses are evacuated via this channel. The inside of the enclosure is cooled via fans in the enclosure door.

When using the "increased IP54 protection rating" option, the separate air supply for the power section comes through the enclosure plinth.

Connection

The power cables are connected on the mains side and motor side to spaciouly designed bars. The cable strain relief is realized via another bar with solid metal clamps. Each device is equipped with an EMC screen bar for correct shielding connection. In the standard design, the cables are connected at the bottom.



IP23 enclosure

Protection ratings

The standard design of Altivar Process Compact Drive Systems complies with IP23 protection. This solution provides optimum cooling of the built-in frequency inverter modules and power components, as well as maximum compactness.

For operation in harsh ambient conditions, increased IP54 protection is available as an option. This solution consists of a clearly specified and tested cooling system with a separate cooling air channel, which provides excellent reliability.

About 90% of the heat losses are evacuated via the separate cooling air channel. The inside of the enclosure is cooled via fans located in the enclosure door.

Standard IP23 enclosure design

In order to avoid internal air short-circuits, the power sections of the components are located in the main cooling air channel.

The cooling air intake comes from a grid located in the bottom of the enclosure door. The internal fan, which is in a separate air channel, provides cooling of the power section. The air then comes out through the top of the enclosure.

The heat losses from the control section are evacuated by a fan in the enclosure door.

The incoming air temperature must be between 0 °C and 40 °C/32 °F and 104 °F (-10 °C/14 °F with enclosure heating) and can reach +50 °C/122 °F with derating (class 3K3 according to IEC/EN 60721-3-3).

IP23 enclosures comprise:

- 1 An air intake (without filter mat) via a grid on the bottom of the enclosure door
- 2 A line reactor
- 3 Fans for the power section
- 4 A rectifier module
- 5 An inverter module
- 6 A dv/dt filter choke
- 7 An air outlet via a metal cover with protection against water splashes on the enclosure roof
- 8 An air outlet (without filter mat) with fans for the control section

Increased IP54 protection rating

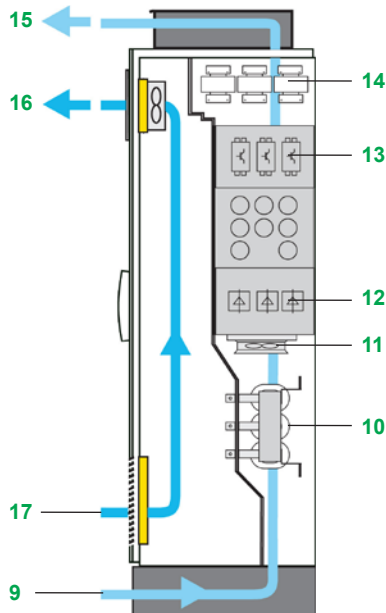
With increased IP54 protection with separate channels, the cooling air intake comes from the floor and goes out through the enclosure roof.

The control section is cooled by filter fans located in the enclosure door.

The incoming air temperature must be between 0 °C and 40 °C/32 °F and 104 °F (-10 °C/14 °F with enclosure heating) and can reach +50 °C/122 °F with derating (class 3K3 according to IEC/EN 60721-3-3).

IP54 enclosures comprise:

- 9 An air intake for the power section via the enclosure plinth
- 10 A line reactor
- 11 Fans for the power section
- 12 A rectifier module
- 13 An inverter module
- 14 A dv/dt filter choke
- 15 An air outlet via a metal cover with protection against water splashes on the enclosure roof
- 16 An air outlet (with filter mat) with fans for the control section
- 17 An air intake grid (with filter mat) for the control section



IP54 enclosure



Additional enclosure allowing cabling from the bottom

Modular offer

This consists of:

- The standard compact offer
- One or more options (see [pages 4/16 to 4/19](#))

Options (CTO)

Some of these options depend on the drive rating. They can be integrated without any need for modifications to the enclosure:

- Increased IP54 protection rating
- Enclosure plinth for basic device
- Additional enclosure allowing cabling from the top or from the bottom
- Enclosure lighting and heating
- "Local/remote" key switch
- Ethernet port on front door
- Extended I/O modules and extended relay modules
- Communication modules for various fieldbus systems
- STO - SIL 3 Stop category 0 or 1 Emergency stop
- Front display module (FDM)
- Indicator lights on front door
- Motor/bearing temperature monitoring
- dv/dt filters for long motor cables
- Motor heating
- Circuit breaker
- Undervoltage coil for circuit breaker
- Motor for circuit breaker
- Automated mains disconnect
- Setting for 415 V + 10%
- Safety labels in the local language
- Design for IT systems
- Seaworthy packaging

Further design variations (ETO)

These adaptations depend on the drive rating. Some may lead to modification of the size of the enclosure:

- Modified wiring colors
- Remote monitoring
- Different ranges of supply voltages
- Multipulse supply (12-pulse)
- Design without a main switch
- Increased short-circuit strength up to 100 kA
- Air intake from the back
- Other enclosure colors
- Customized documentation and labeling
- Motor contactor
- Etc.



Configure your drive system with the
Altivar Process Configurator Tool
altivar-process-configurator.schneider-electric.com

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Compact Drive Systems



ATV660C16Q4X1

IP23 three-phase 380...415 V Compact Drive Systems

Motor		Line supply			Altivar Process			Weight
Power indicated on rating plate (1)		Line current (2)	Apparent power	Max. prospective line Isc	Max. continuous current (1)	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference (1)	
		400 V	400 V					
ND: Normal duty (3)								
HD: Heavy duty (4)								
kW		A	kVA	kA	A	A		kg/lb
THDi ≤ 44% at 100% load								
ND	110	195	135	50	211	232	ATV660C11Q4X1	300/661
HD	90	164	113	50	173	260		
ND	132	232	161	50	250	275	ATV660C13Q4X1	300/661
HD	110	197	136	50	211	317		
ND	160	277	192	50	302	332	ATV660C16Q4X1	300/661
HD	132	232	161	50	250	375		
ND	200	349	242	50	370	407	ATV660C20Q4X1	400/881
HD	160	286	198	50	302	453		
ND	250	432	299	50	477	525	ATV660C25Q4X1	400/881
HD	200	353	244	50	370	555		
ND	315	538	373	50	590	649	ATV660C31Q4X1	400/881
HD	250	432	299	50	477	716		
ND	355	611	423	50	660	726	ATV660C35Q4X1	650/1,433
HD	280	489	339	50	520	780		
ND	400	681	472	50	730	803	ATV660C40Q4X1	650/1,433
HD	315	545	378	50	590	885		
ND	450	764	529	50	830	913	ATV660C45Q4X1	650/1,433
HD	355	611	423	50	660	990		
ND	500	846	586	50	900	990	ATV660C50Q4X1	650/1,433
HD	400	681	472	50	730	1095		
ND	560	948	656	50	1020	1122	ATV660C56Q4X1	850/1,873
HD	450	767	531	50	830	1245		
ND	630	1058	733	50	1140	1254	ATV660C63Q4X1	850/1,873
HD	500	849	588	50	900	1350		
ND	710	1192	826	50	1260	1386	ATV660C71Q4X1	1,100/2,425
HD	560	951	659	50	1020	1530		
ND	800	1335	925	50	1420	1562	ATV660C80Q4X1	1,100/2,425
HD	630	1061	735	50	1140	1710		

(1) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2...8 kHz for all ratings.

Above 2.5 kHz, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise. For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current (see the derating curves in the [Handbook](#)).

(2) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(3) Values given for applications requiring a slight overload (up to 110%).

(4) Values given for applications requiring a significant overload (up to 150%).



ATV600C25T4X1

IP23 three-phase 480 V Compact Drive Systems								
Motor		Line supply			Altivar Process			
Power indicated on rating plate (1)		Line current (2)	Apparent power	Max. prospective line Isc	Max. continuous current (1)	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference (1)	Weight
		480 V	480 V					
ND: Normal duty (3)								
HD: Heavy duty (4)								
kW		A	kVA	kA	A	A		kg/lb
THDi ≤ 44% at 100% load								
ND	132	196	163	50	211	232	ATV660C11T4X1	300/661
HD	110	168	139	50	173	260		
ND	160	233	194	50	250	275	ATV660C13T4X1	300/661
HD	132	198	164	50	211	317		
ND	180	258	194	50	302	332	ATV660C16T4X1	300/661
HD	160	233	215	50	250	375		
ND	220	320	266	50	370	407	ATV660C20T4X1	400/881
HD	180	267	222	50	302	453		
ND	280	400	333	50	477	525	ATV660C25T4X1	400/881
HD	220	323	268	50	370	555		
ND	355	503	418	50	590	649	ATV660C31T4X1	400/881
HD	280	400	333	50	477	716		
ND	400	572	475	50	660	726	ATV660C35T4X1	650/1,433
HD	315	456	379	50	520	780		
ND	450	637	530	50	730	803	ATV660C40T4X1	650/1,433
HD	355	510	424	50	590	885		
ND	500	706	587	50	830	913	ATV660C45T4X1	650/1,433
HD	400	572	475	50	660	990		
ND	560	789	656	50	900	990	ATV660C50T4X1	650/1,433
HD	450	637	530	50	730	1095		
ND	630	888	739	50	1020	1122	ATV660C56T4X1	850/1,873
HD	500	711	591	50	830	1245		
ND	710	993	826	50	1140	1254	ATV660C63T4X1	850/1,873
HD	560	794	660	50	900	1350		
ND	800	1119	931	50	1260	1386	ATV660C71T4X1	1,100/2,425
HD	630	893	742	50	1020	1530		
ND	900	1257	1045	50	1420	1562	ATV660C80T4X1	1,100/2,425
HD	710	997	828	50	1140	1710		

(1) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2...8 kHz for all ratings.

Above 2.5 kHz, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise. For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current (see the derating curves in the [Handbook](#)).

(2) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(3) Values given for applications requiring a slight overload (up to 110%).

(4) Values given for applications requiring a significant overload (up to 150%).

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Low Harmonic Drive Systems

4



ATV680C16Q4X1

Presentation

Concept

The ATV680 Low Harmonic Drive Systems are used when drives need to have particularly low mains harmonics.

In comparison with the classic circuit structure of active mains rectifiers, the 3-level technology allows the switching frequency to be increased at the same time as the current load is reduced. This new technology reaches a total distortion factor (THDi) of around 2% and thus fulfills the requirements of IEEE 519 for a THDi < 5% in case of distorted mains. Additionally, the $\cos \Phi \approx 1$ in each load situation helps to reduce the line supply load.

The ATV680 range is an optimum solution for energy efficiency and process optimization.

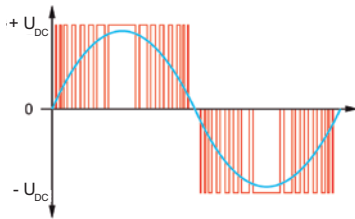
The modular design makes it possible to adapt the enclosure unit to individual requirements. It simplifies planning and allows quick drive installation and commissioning.

Standard equipment

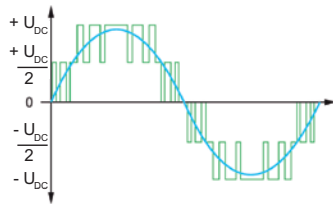
The Low Harmonic offer contains active infeed modules as well as frequency inverter modules, filter components, semiconductor fuses, a main switch, a dv/dt filter choke to limit overvoltage on the motor due to long cables, and spacious mains and motor bars for connecting the power cables.

The design is based on the ready-assembled Sarel "Spacial SF" enclosures with a graphic operating panel integrated in the enclosure door.

Inside the enclosure there is an easily accessible and spaciouly designed control panel with the control components. Despite its compact dimensions, the enclosure has enough space for additional extensions and is easily accessible for maintenance purposes.



2-level technology



ATV680 with 3-level technology

Device features

Enhanced motor service life due to the 3-level concept

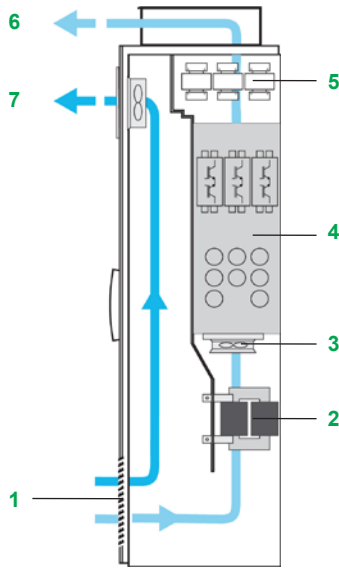
The 3-level technology of the active mains rectifier reduces the voltage load at the motor significantly, compared with other low harmonic frequency inverters. The fluctuating adaptation of the DC link voltage helps extend the motor service life.

Reduced losses due to the 3-level concept

In comparison with the traditional circuit structure of active mains rectifiers, the switching frequency is increased and the current load is reduced at the same time when using 3-level technology.

Compact dimensions due to the 3-level concept

A significant advantage of the 3-level technology is the reduced dimensions of the integrated filter components. Due to the increased switching frequency and to its location inside the forced cooling air channel, the dimensions of the filter can be almost halved.



IP23 enclosure

Protection ratings

The standard design of Altivar Process Low Harmonic Drive Systems complies with IP23 protection. This solution provides optimum cooling of the built-in frequency inverter modules and power components, as well as maximum compactness.

For operation in harsh ambient conditions, increased IP54 protection is available as an option. This solution consists of a clearly specified and tested cooling system with a separate cooling air channel, which provides excellent reliability.

About 90% of the heat losses are evacuated via the separate cooling air channel. The inside of the enclosure is cooled via fans located in the enclosure door.

Standard IP23 enclosure design

In order to avoid internal air short-circuits, the power sections of the components are located in the main cooling air channel.

The cooling air intake comes from a grid located in the bottom of the enclosure door. The internal fan, which is in a separate air channel, provides cooling of the power section. The air then comes out through the top of the enclosure.

The heat losses from the control section are evacuated by a fan in the enclosure door.

The incoming air temperature must be between 0 °C and 40 °C/32 °F and 104 °F (-10 °C/14 °F with enclosure heating) and can reach +50 °C/122 °F with derating (class 3K3 according to IEC/EN 60721-3-3).

IP23 enclosures comprise:

- 1 An air intake (without filter mat) via a grid on the bottom of the enclosure door
- 2 Filter components
- 3 Fans for the power section
- 4 An active front end (AFE) module
- 5 A dv/dt filter choke
- 6 An air outlet via a metal cover with protection against water splashes on the enclosure roof
- 7 An air outlet (without filter mat) with fans for the control section

Increased IP54 protection rating

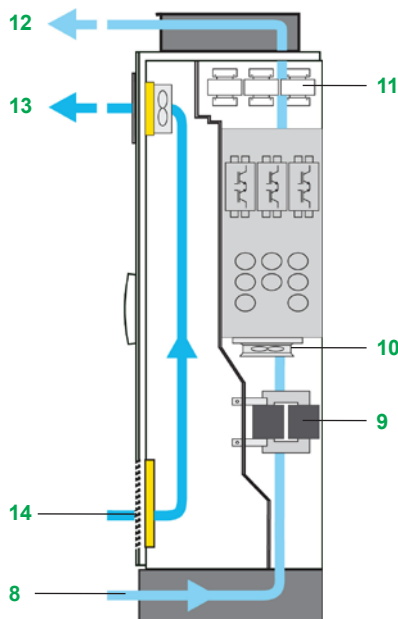
With increased IP54 protection with separate channels, the cooling air intake comes from the floor and goes out through the enclosure roof.

The control section is cooled by filter fans located in the enclosure door.

The incoming air temperature must be between 0 °C and 40 °C/32 °F and 104 °F (-10 °C/14 °F with enclosure heating) and can reach +50 °C/122 °F with derating (class 3K3 according to IEC/EN 60721-3-3).

IP54 enclosures comprise:

- 8 An air intake for the power section via the enclosure plinth
- 9 Filter components
- 10 Fans for the power section
- 11 A dv/dt filter choke
- 12 An air outlet via a metal cover with protection against water splashes on the enclosure roof
- 13 An air outlet (with filter mat) with fans for the control section
- 14 An air intake grid (with filter mat) for the control section



IP54 enclosure



Enclosure heating

Modular offer

This consists of:

- The Low Harmonic Drive offer
- One or more options (see [pages 4/16 to 4/19](#))

Options (CTO)

Some of these options depend on the drive rating. They can be integrated without any need for modifications to the enclosure:

- Increased IP54 protection rating
- Enclosure plinth for basic device
- Additional enclosure allowing cabling from the top or from the bottom
- Enclosure lighting and heating
- "Local/remote" key switch
- Ethernet port on front door
- Extended I/O modules and extended relay modules
- Communication modules for various fieldbus systems
- STO - SIL 3 Stop category 0 or 1 Emergency stop
- Front display module (FDM)
- Indicator lights on front door
- Motor/bearing temperature monitoring
- dv/dt filters for long motor cables
- Motor heating
- Circuit breaker
- Undervoltage coil for circuit breaker
- Motor for circuit breaker
- Automated mains disconnect
- Setting for 415 V + 10%
- Design for IT systems
- Seaworthy packaging

Further design variations (ETO)

These adaptations depend on the drive rating. Some will lead to modification of the size of the enclosure:

- Modified wiring colors
- Remote monitoring
- Different ranges of supply voltages
- Design without a main switch
- Increased short-circuit strength up to 100 kA
- Air intake from the back
- Other enclosure colors
- Customized documentation and labeling
- Motor contactor
- Etc.



Configure your drive system with the
Altivar Process Configurator Tool
altivar-process-configurator.schneider-electric.com

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Low Harmonic Drive Systems



ATV680C16Q4X1

4

IP23 three-phase 380...415 V Low Harmonic Drive Systems							
Motor	Line supply			Altivar Process			
Power indicated on rating plate (1)	Line current (2)	Apparent power	Max. prospective line Isc	Max. continuous current (1)	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference (1)	Weight
	400 V	400 V					
ND: Normal duty (3)							
HD: Heavy duty (4)							
kW	A	kVA	kA	A	A		kg/lb
THDi ≤ 5% at 100% load							
ND 110	175	121	50	211	232	ATV680C11Q4X1	400/881
HD 90	144	100	50	173	260		
ND 132	208	144	50	250	275	ATV680C13Q4X1	400/881
HD 110	174	121	50	211	317		
ND 160	252	174	50	302	332	ATV680C16Q4X1	400/881
HD 132	208	144	50	250	375		
ND 200	313	217	50	370	407	ATV680C20Q4X1	700/1,543
HD 160	252	174	50	302	453		
ND 250	389	270	50	477	525	ATV680C25Q4X1	700/1,543
HD 200	313	217	50	370	555		
ND 315	491	340	50	590	649	ATV680C31Q4X1	700/1,543
HD 250	389	270	50	477	716		
ND 355	553	383	50	660	726	ATV680C35Q4X1	1,150/2,535
HD 280	436	302	50	520	780		
ND 400	620	429	50	730	803	ATV680C40Q4X1	1,150/2,535
HD 315	491	340	50	590	885		
ND 450	697	483	50	830	913	ATV680C45Q4X1	1,150/2,535
HD 355	553	383	50	660	990		
ND 500	775	537	50	900	990	ATV680C50Q4X1	1,150/2,535
HD 400	620	429	50	730	1095		
ND 560	868	601	50	1020	1122	ATV680C56Q4X1	1,450/3,196
HD 450	697	483	50	830	1245		
ND 630	971	673	50	1140	1254	ATV680C63Q4X1	1,450/3,196
HD 500	775	537	50	900	1350		
ND 710	1094	758	50	1260	1386	ATV680C71Q4X1	1,950/4,299
HD 560	868	601	50	1020	1530		
ND 800	1227	850	50	1420	1562	ATV680C80Q4X1	1,950/4,299
HD 630	971	673	50	1140	1710		

(1) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2...8 kHz for all ratings.

Above 2.5 kHz, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise. For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current (see the derating curves in the [Handbook](#)).

(2) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(3) Values given for applications requiring a slight overload (up to 110%).

(4) Values given for applications requiring a significant overload (up to 150%).

Note: Consult the summary tables of possible drive, option, and accessory combinations (see [page 4/16](#)).

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Low Harmonic Drive Systems



ATV680C31T4X1

IP23 three-phase 480 V Low Harmonic Drive Systems							
Motor	Line supply			Altivar Process			
Power indicated on rating plate (1)	Line current (2)	Apparent power	Max. prospective line Isc	Max. continuous current (1)	Max. transient current for 60 s	Reference (1)	Weight
	480 V	480 V					
ND: Normal duty (3)							
HD: Heavy duty (4)							
kW	A	kVA	kA	A	A		kg/lb
THDi ≤ 5% at 100% load							
ND 132	175	145	50	211	232	ATV680C11T4X1	400/881
HD 110	147	123	50	173	260		
ND 160	211	175	50	250	275	ATV680C13T4X1	400/881
HD 132	175	145	50	211	317		
ND 180	236	196	50	302	332	ATV680C16T4X1	400/881
HD 160	211	175	50	250	375		
ND 220	287	239	50	370	407	ATV680C20T4X1	700/1,543
HD 180	236	196	50	302	453		
ND 280	363	302	50	477	525	ATV680C25T4X1	700/1,543
HD 220	287	239	50	370	555		
ND 355	461	383	50	590	649	ATV680C31T4X1	700/1,543
HD 280	363	302	50	477	716		
ND 400	519	432	50	660	726	ATV680C35T4X1	1,150/2,535
HD 315	409	340	50	520	780		
ND 450	581	483	50	730	803	ATV680C40T4X1	1,150/2,535
HD 355	461	383	50	590	885		
ND 500	646	537	50	830	913	ATV680C45T4X1	1,150/2,535
HD 400	519	432	50	660	990		
ND 560	723	601	50	900	990	ATV680C50T4X1	1,150/2,535
HD 450	581	483	50	730	1095		
ND 630	813	676	50	1020	1122	ATV680C56T4X1	1,450/3,196
HD 500	646	537	50	830	1245		
ND 710	912	758	50	1140	1254	ATV680C63T4X1	1,450/3,196
HD 560	723	601	50	900	1350		
ND 800	1028	854	50	1260	1386	ATV680C71T4X1	1,950/4,299
HD 630	813	676	50	1020	1530		
ND 900	1150	956	50	1420	1562	ATV680C80T4X1	1,950/4,299
HD 710	912	758	50	1140	1710		

(1) These values are given for a nominal switching frequency of 2.5 kHz for use in continuous operation.

The switching frequency is adjustable from 2...8 kHz for all ratings.

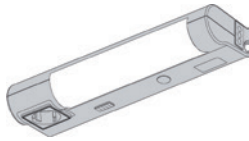
Above 2.5 kHz, the drive will automatically reduce the switching frequency in the event of an excessive temperature rise. For continuous operation above the nominal switching frequency, derate the nominal drive current (see the derating curves in the [Handbook](#)).

(2) Typical value for the indicated motor power and for the maximum prospective line Isc.

(3) Values given for applications requiring a slight overload (up to 110%).

(4) Values given for applications requiring a significant overload (up to 150%).

Note: Consult the summary tables of possible drive, option, and accessory combinations (see [page 4/16](#)).



VW3AP1601

Common options (1)

Description	Reference	Weight kg/lb
Enclosure options		
Enclosure lighting (2)	VW3AP1601	0.500/ 1.102
Control options		
"Local/remote" key switch	VW3AP1801	0.200/ 0.441
Ethernet port on front door	VW3AP1807	0.200/ 0.441
Additional I/O modules		
Extended I/O module	VW3AP3203	0.200/ 0.441
Extended relay module	VW3AP3204	0.200/ 0.441
Communication modules		
Profibus DP communication module	VW3AP3607	0.200/ 0.441
CANopen Daisy Chain communication module	VW3AP3608	0.200/ 0.441
DeviceNet communication module	VW3AP3609	0.200/ 0.441
CANopen SUB-D9 communication module	VW3AP3618	0.200/ 0.441
CANopen communication module with screw terminals	VW3AP3628	0.200/ 0.441
PROFINET communication module	VW3AP3627	0.200/ 0.441
Modbus TCP and EtherNet/IP communication module	VW3AP3720	0.200/ 0.441
Communication Card Ethernet/IP, Modbus TCP, MultiDrive-Link	VW3AP3721	0.200/ 0.441
Safety functions		
Emergency stop button (STO) with SIL 3 stop category 0	VW3AP1502	0.200/ 0.441
Emergency stop button (STO) with SIL 3 stop category 1	VW3AP1503	0.500/ 1.102
Display options		
Indicator lights on front door	VW3AP0421	0.200/ 0.441
Motor options		
PTC relay for motor monitoring	VW3AP2001	0.200/ 0.441
PTC relay with ATEX certification for motor monitoring (3)	VW3AP2002	0.200/ 0.441
PT100/1000/KTY relay for motor monitoring	VW3AP2003	0.200/ 0.441
PT100/1000/KTY relay for bearing monitoring	VW3AP2004	0.200/ 0.441
Motor heating	VW3AP2101	0.300/ 0.661
Line supply		
Setting for 415 V + 10%	VW3AP0415	—
Ready for IT systems	VW3AP2701	—
Safety labels (4)		
English and German safety labels	VW3AP0561	—
English and Italian safety labels	VW3AP0562	—
English and Spanish safety labels	VW3AP0563	—
English and Dutch safety labels	VW3AP0564	—
English and Chinese safety labels	VW3AP0565	—
English and Russian safety labels	VW3AP0566	—
English and Turkish safety labels	VW3AP0567	—
English and Polish safety labels	VW3AP0568	—
English and Portuguese safety labels	VW3AP0569	—



VW3AP1502



Safety label

(1) These options cannot be ordered alone. For any other configuration, please consult our [Customer Care Teams](#).

(2) Not available for ATV660C11•4X1...C16•4X1 drives.

(3) To make an installation compliant with ATEX recommendations, please refer to the Installation Manual for each product.

(4) English and French as standard.

Variable speed drives

Altivar Process ATV600

Drive Systems

CTO options dependent on the drive rating



VW3AP0801

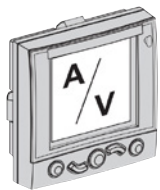
Options dependent on the drive rating (1)			
Description	Corresponding enclosure (2)	Reference	Weight kg/lb
Enclosure options			
Enclosure heating	ATV660C11●4X1...C16●4X1	VW3AP0501	1.500/ 3.307
	ATV660C20●4X1...C50●4X1	VW3AP0502	3.000/ 6.614
	ATV660C56●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0503	4.500/ 9.921
	ATV680C11●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0551	2.000/ 4.409
	ATV680C35●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0552	3.000/ 6.614
Increased IP54 protection	ATV660C11●4X1...C16●4X1	VW3AP0301	13.000/ 28.660
	ATV660C20●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0302	16.000/ 35.274
	ATV660C35●4X1...C50●4X1	VW3AP0303	19.000/ 41.888
	ATV660C56●4X1...C63●4X1	VW3AP0304	32.000/ 70.548
	ATV660C71●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0305	35.000/ 77.162
	ATV680C11●4X1...C16●4X1	VW3AP0351	16.000/ 35.274
	ATV680C20●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0352	29.000/ 63.934
	ATV680C35●4X1...C50●4X1	VW3AP0353	45.000/ 99.208
	ATV680C56●4X1...C63●4X1	VW3AP0354	58.000/ 127.668
	ATV680C71●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0355	74.000/ 163.142
Enclosure plinth for basic device	ATV660C11●4X1...C16●4X1	VW3AP0801	9.000/ 19.842
	ATV660C20●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0802	11.000/ 24.251
	ATV660C35●4X1...C50●4X1	VW3AP0803	13.000/ 28.660
	ATV660C56●4X1...C63●4X1	VW3AP0804	22.000/ 48.502
	ATV660C71●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0805	24.000/ 52.911
	ATV680C11●4X1...C16●4X1	VW3AP0851	11.000/ 24.251
	ATV680C20●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0852	20.000/ 44.093
	ATV680C35●4X1...C50●4X1	VW3AP0853	31.000/ 68.343
	ATV680C56●4X1...C63●4X1	VW3AP0854	40.000/ 88.185
	ATV680C71●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0855	54.000/ 119.050

(1) These options cannot be ordered alone. For any other configuration, please consult our [Customer Care Teams](#).

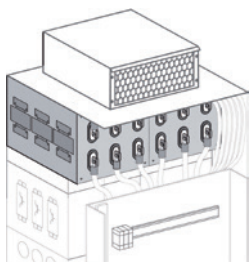
(2) Replace ● with Q for 380...415 V supply voltage or with T for 480 V supply voltage.



VW3AP0707



VW3AP0403



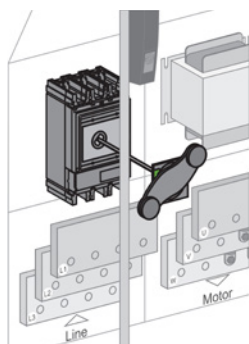
VW3AP0612

Options dependent on the drive rating (continued) (1)

Description	Corresponding enclosure (2)	Reference	Weight kg/lb
Enclosure options			
Additional enclosure allowing cabling from the top	ATV660C11●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0701	85.000/ 187.393
	ATV680C11●4X1...C31●4X1		
	ATV660C35●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0702	100.000/ 220.462
	ATV680C35●4X1...C80●4X1		
Additional enclosure allowing cabling from the top with plinth	ATV660C11●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0704	94.000/ 207.234
	ATV680C11●4X1...C31●4X1		
	ATV660C35●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0705	111.000/ 244.713
	ATV680C35●4X1...C80●4X1		
Additional enclosure allowing cabling from the bottom	ATV660C11●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0707	85.000/ 187.393
	ATV680C11●4X1...C31●4X1		
	ATV660C35●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0708	100.000/ 220.462
	ATV680C35●4X1...C80●4X1		
Additional enclosure allowing cabling from the bottom with plinth	ATV660C11●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0710	94.000/ 207.234
	ATV680C11●4X1...C31●4X1		
	ATV660C35●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0711	111.000/ 244.713
	ATV680C35●4X1...C80●4X1		
Display options			
Front display module (FDM)	ATV660C11●4X1...C13●4X1	VW3AP0401	0.500/ 1.102
	ATV680C11●4X1...C13●4X1		
	ATV660C16●4X1...C20●4X1	VW3AP0402	0.500/ 1.102
	ATV680C16●4X1...C20●4X1		
	ATV660C25●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0403	0.500/ 1.102
	ATV680C25●4X1...C31●4X1		
	ATV660C35●4X1...C50●4X1	VW3AP0404	0.500/ 1.102
	ATV680C35●4X1...C50●4X1		
	ATV660C56●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0405	0.500/ 1.102
	ATV680C56●4X1...C80●4X1		
Motor options			
150 m dv/dt filter choke	ATV660C11●4X1...C16●4X1	VW3AP0601	25.000/ 55.116
	ATV680C11●4X1...C16●4X1		
	ATV660C20●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0602	50.000/ 110.231
300 m dv/dt filter choke	ATV660C11●4X1...C16●4X1	VW3AP0611	28.000/ 61.729
	ATV680C11●4X1...C16●4X1		
	ATV660C20●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0612	56.000/ 123.459
	ATV680C20●4X1...C31●4X1		
	ATV660C35●4X1...C50●4X1	VW3AP0613	84.000/ 185.188
	ATV680C35●4X1...C50●4X1		
	ATV660C56●4X1...C63●4X1	VW3AP0614	112.000/ 246.918
	ATV680C56●4X1...C63●4X1		
	ATV660C71●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0615	140.000/ 308.647
	ATV680C71●4X1...C80●4X1		

(1) These options cannot be ordered alone. For any other configuration, please consult our [Customer Care Teams](#).

(2) Replace ● with Q for 380...415 V supply voltage or with T for 480 V supply voltage.



VW3AP0104

Options dependent on the drive rating (continued) (1)			
Description	Corresponding enclosure (2)	Reference	Weight kg/lb
Line supply			
Circuit breaker	ATV660C11●4X1...C16●4X1	VW3AP0101	2.000/ 4.409
	ATV680C11●4X1...C16●4X1		
	ATV660C20●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0102	2.000/ 4.409
	ATV680C20●4X1...C31●4X1		
	ATV660C35●4X1...C40●4X1	VW3AP0103	1.000/ 2.204
	ATV680C35●4X1...C40●4X1		
	ATV660C45●4X1...C50●4X1	VW3AP0104	1.000/ 2.204
	ATV680C45●4X1...C50●4X1		
	ATV660C56●4X1...C63●4X1	VW3AP0105	1.000/ 2.204
	ATV680C56●4X1...C63●4X1		
	ATV660C71●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0106	1.000/ 2.204
	ATV680C71●4X1...C80●4X1		
Circuit breaker with MicroLogic	ATV660C11●4X1...C16●4X1	VW3AP0111	2.000/ 4.409
	ATV680C11●4X1...C16●4X1		
	ATV660C20●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0112	2.000/ 4.409
	ATV680C20●4X1...C31●4X1		
	ATV660C35●4X1...C40●4X1	VW3AP0113	1.000/ 2.204
	ATV680C35●4X1...C40●4X1		
	ATV660C45●4X1...C50●4X1	VW3AP0114	1.000/ 2.204
	ATV680C45●4X1...C50●4X1		
	ATV660C56●4X1...C63●4X1	VW3AP0115	1.000/ 2.204
	ATV680C56●4X1...C63●4X1		
	ATV660C71●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0116	1.000/ 2.204
	ATV680C71●4X1...C80●4X1		
Undervoltage coil for circuit breaker 230 V	ATV660C11●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0201	0.100/ 0.220
	ATV680C11●4X1...C31●4X1		
	ATV660C35●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0202	0.100/ 0.220
	ATV680C35●4X1...C80●4X1		
Motor for circuit breaker 230 V	ATV660C11●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0251	4.000/ 8.818
	ATV680C11●4X1...C31●4X1		
	ATV660C35●4X1...C40●4X1	VW3AP0252	4.000/ 8.818
	ATV680C35●4X1...C40●4X1		
	ATV660C45●4X1...C50●4X1	VW3AP0253	7.000/ 15.432
	ATV680C45●4X1...C50●4X1		
	ATV660C56●4X1...C63●4X1	VW3AP0254	7.000/ 15.432
	ATV680C56●4X1...C63●4X1		
	ATV660C71●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0255	7.000/ 15.432
	ATV680C71●4X1...C80●4X1		
Automated mains disconnect	ATV660C11●4X1...C16●4X1	VW3AP0271	0.500/ 1.102
	ATV660C20●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0272	0.500/ 1.102
	ATV660C35●4X1...C40●4X1	VW3AP0273	0.500/ 1.102
	ATV660C45●4X1...C50●4X1	VW3AP0274	0.500/ 1.102
	ATV660C56●4X1...C63●4X1	VW3AP0275	0.500/ 1.102
	ATV660C71●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0276	0.500/ 1.102
Packaging			
Seaworthy packaging	ATV660C11●4X1...C16●4X1	VW3AP0811	105/ 231
	ATV660C20●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0812	124/ 273
	ATV660C35●4X1...C50●4X1	VW3AP0813	138/ 304
	ATV660C56●4X1...C63●4X1	VW3AP0815	192/ 423
	ATV660C71●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0816	205/ 451
	ATV680C11●4X1...C16●4X1	VW3AP0812	124/ 273
	ATV680C20●4X1...C31●4X1	VW3AP0814	155/ 341
	ATV680C35●4X1...C50●4X1	VW3AP0817	225/ 496
	ATV680C56●4X1...C63●4X1	VW3AP0819	255/ 562
	ATV680C71●4X1...C80●4X1	VW3AP0821	352/ 776

(1) These options cannot be ordered alone. For any other configuration, please consult our [Customer Care Teams](#).

(2) Replace ● with Q for 380...415 V supply voltage or with T for 480 V supply voltage.



380...415 V Compact IP23 Drive Systems		
Overall dimensions		
Reference	W x H x D (1)	
	mm	in.
ATV660C11Q4X1	400 x 2,150 x 664	15.75 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV660C13Q4X1	400 x 2,150 x 664	15.75 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV660C16Q4X1	400 x 2,150 x 664	15.75 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV660C20Q4X1	600 x 2,150 x 664	23.62 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV660C25Q4X1	600 x 2,150 x 664	23.62 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV660C31Q4X1	600 x 2,150 x 664	23.62 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV660C35Q4X1	800 x 2,150 x 664	31.50 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV660C40Q4X1	800 x 2,150 x 664	31.50 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV660C45Q4X1	800 x 2,150 x 664	31.50 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV660C50Q4X1	800 x 2,150 x 664	31.50 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV660C56Q4X1	1,200 x 2,150 x 664	47.24 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV660C63Q4X1	1,200 x 2,150 x 664	47.24 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV660C71Q4X1	1,400 x 2,150 x 664	55.12 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV660C80Q4X1	1,400 x 2,150 x 664	55.12 x 84.65 x 26.14

(1) The total depth includes a door handle of 64 mm/2.54 in. The dimensions can differ depending on the chosen options. For further information, please consult our [Customer Care Teams](#).



380...415 V Low Harmonic IP23 Drive Systems

Overall dimensions

Reference	W x H x D (1)	
	mm	in.
ATV680C11Q4X1	600 x 2,150 x 664	23.62 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV680C13Q4X1	600 x 2,150 x 664	23.62 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV680C16Q4X1	600 x 2,150 x 664	23.62 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV680C20Q4X1	1,000 x 2,150 x 664	39.37 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV680C25Q4X1	1,000 x 2,150 x 664	39.37 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV680C31Q4X1	1,000 x 2,150 x 664	39.37 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV680C35Q4X1	1,600 x 2,150 x 664	62.99 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV680C40Q4X1	1,600 x 2,150 x 664	62.99 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV680C45Q4X1	1,600 x 2,150 x 664	62.99 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV680C50Q4X1	1,600 x 2,150 x 664	62.99 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV680C56Q4X1	2,000 x 2,150 x 664	78.74 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV680C63Q4X1	2,000 x 2,150 x 664	78.74 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV680C71Q4X1	2,600 x 2,150 x 664	102.36 x 84.65 x 26.14
ATV680C80Q4X1	2,600 x 2,150 x 664	102.36 x 84.65 x 26.14

(1) The total depth includes a door handle of 64 mm/2.54 in. The dimensions can differ depending on the chosen options. For further information, please consult our [Customer Care Teams](#).

Services

- A whole world of services for your drives..... [page 5/2](#)

Index

- Product reference index..... [page 5/4](#)

Variable speed drives

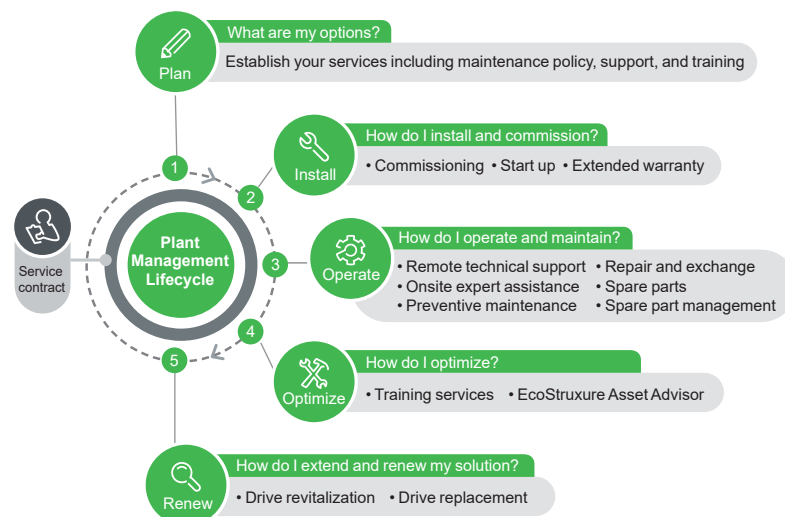
Altivar Process

A whole world of Services for your Drives by Schneider Electric



Drives support and services offer by Schneider Electric

Variable speed drives are an important part of your operation, with downtime having a significant impact on your business. Protecting that investment through comprehensive drive services means that you can continue to deliver optimally throughout the lifecycle of your drive. Our range of services are designed to help you get more out of your drives – and your operation.



5



Install

■ **Extended Warranty** service helps you control your maintenance costs. Schneider Electric will provide you a replacement drive or repair the drive on site during the extended warranty period of 3 or 5 years in the case of all conditions covered by the extended warranty.

■ **Start-up** service is the first essential step in maintenance and optimal operational performance of the Drive. Our comprehensive review checks up to 100 parameters and is especially designed for drives in simple applications.

■ **Commissioning** service ensures a reliable start for operations with more complex applications and drive systems. The unique requirements of your process need to be carefully considered to ensure efficient operations.

Operate

■ **Preventive Maintenance** service performs predetermined maintenance actions according to drive product specific schedule. The work is carried out by certified technical experts following Schneider Electric instructions. The service minimizes unplanned downtime and extends your equipment lifetime.

■ **Remote Technical Support** brings you the product expert assistance over phone, email, chat or web on any technical issue like configuring, diagnosing, and maintaining regarding your drives. Our global support team is multi-lingual with support available up to R&D level experts if needed.

■ **On-Site Expert Assistance** service provides you highly skilled field service experts to troubleshoot and resolve drive equipment issues at your site, as expertise back-up for your personnel.

■ **Repair and Exchange** service is the available. The affected drive can be replaced, repaired on site or at our repair centers, depending on the type of drive in question.

■ **Spare Parts** are available from our local, regional and global stocks. Original equipment parts from Schneider Electric are reliable and easily available.

■ **Spare Part Management** service identifies and manages your critical spare parts either on your site or offsite. Service ensures your access to the spares without you needing to invest on capital to maintain the stock.



Variable speed drives

Altivar Process

A whole world of Services for your Drives by Schneider Electric



Drives support and services offer by Schneider Electric (continued)

Optimize

- **Training** service gives your personnel competence for technical installation, commissioning, and maintenance through eLearnings, classroom and onsite trainings. Added competence turns into further process efficiency and reliability as well as employee satisfaction.
- **EcoStruxure Asset Advisor** service enables you to move from reactive to predictive maintenance and access actionable insight provided by the advisor. The service predicts drive and motor problem through connected devices and advanced algorithms monitored by Schneider Electric's experts.

Renew

- **Drive Revitalization Service** is an excellent choice if you prefer using your aging drives longer and want to extend their reliable life with affordable and comprehensive inspection and replacement of all critical parts.
- **Drive replacement** means reliable modernization of equipment by replacing the previous aged or obsolete drive with a new one matched to the purpose. The service can be extended with engineering in case the device and process requires more advanced engineering.

Service contracts secure recovery, availability and outcome

Service contract ensures your assets' safety and performance is managed through well defined maintenance plan fitting to your operational needs. The predefined service contract – Advantage Service Plan – and fully tailorable A 'La Carte service contract are built from the services in "Operate" and "Optimize" phases and service levels defining availability, response and lead times matching your particular needs. You will enjoy priority access to Schneider Electric support when you need it as well as have an expert partner to plan long term evolution of your drives.

mySchneider app

With the mySchneider app you have easy 24/7 access to product information and expert support. All registered users have access to additional features, such as real-time notifications, order tracking, product pricing and availability. The mySchneider app is available for download from the IOS and Android app store.

Schneider Electric – helping you succeed

Schneider Electric, the leader in digital transformation of energy management and automation, has operations in more than 100 countries. With this global footprint we have certified drives field service representatives, regional expert and advanced level support up to product R&D to provide you the best support across the lifecycle of your drives. Further, we offer an extensive network of local and global repair centers and logistic chain to assure you on our capability to respond.

To order the services and find out more please contact your local Schneider Electric service center.

#							
490NTC00005	2/28 2/29	ATV630D45N4	2/5	ATV650D22N4	2/7	ATV680C20T4X1	4/15
		ATV630D45N4Z	3/7	ATV650D22N4E	2/8	ATV680C25Q4X1	4/14
490NTC00005U	2/28 2/29	ATV630D45N4ZU	3/7	ATV650D30N4	2/7	ATV680C25T4X1	4/15
		ATV630D45Y6	2/9	ATV650D30N4E	2/8	ATV680C31Q4X1	4/14
490NTC00015	2/28 2/29	ATV630D55M3	2/4	ATV650D37N4	2/7	ATV680C31T4X1	4/15
		ATV630D55N4	2/6	ATV650D37N4E	2/8	ATV680C35Q4X1	4/14
490NTC00015U	2/28 2/29	ATV630D55N4Z	3/7	ATV650D45N4	2/7	ATV680C35T4X1	4/15
		ATV630D55N4ZU	3/7	ATV650D45N4E	2/8	ATV680C40Q4X1	4/14
490NTW00002	2/28 2/29	ATV630D55Y6	2/9	ATV650D55N4	2/7	ATV680C40T4X1	4/15
		ATV630D75M3	2/4	ATV650D55N4E	2/8	ATV680C45Q4X1	4/14
490NTW00002U	2/28 2/29	ATV630D75N4	2/6	ATV650D75N4	2/7	ATV680C45T4X1	4/15
		ATV630D75N4Z	3/7	ATV650D75N4E	2/8	ATV680C50Q4X1	4/14
490NTW00005	2/28 2/29	ATV630D75N4ZU	3/7	ATV650D90N4	2/7	ATV680C50T4X1	4/15
		ATV630D75Y6	2/9	ATV650D90N4E	2/8	ATV680C56Q4X1	4/14
490NTW00005U	2/28 2/29	ATV630D90N4	2/6	ATV650U07N4	2/7	ATV680C56T4X1	4/15
		ATV630D90N4Z	3/7	ATV650U07N4E	2/8	ATV680C63Q4X1	4/14
490NTW00012	2/28 2/29	ATV630D90N4ZU	3/7	ATV650U15N4	2/7	ATV680C63T4X1	4/15
		ATV630D90Y6	2/9	ATV650U15N4E	2/8	ATV680C71Q4X1	4/14
490NTW00012U	2/28 2/29	ATV630U07M3	2/4	ATV650U22N4	2/7	ATV680C71T4X1	4/15
		ATV630U07N4	2/5	ATV650U22N4E	2/8	ATV680C80Q4X1	4/14
A		ATV630U07N4Z	3/6	ATV650U30N4	2/7	ATV680C80T4X1	4/15
ATV630C11N4	2/6	ATV630U07N4ZU	3/6	ATV650U30N4E	2/8	ATV6A0C11N6	3/11
ATV630C11N4F	2/10	ATV630U15M3	2/4	ATV650U40N4	2/7	ATV6A0C11Q4	3/8
ATV630C13N4	2/6	ATV630U15N4	2/5	ATV650U40N4E	2/8	ATV6A0C11Q6	3/13
ATV630C13N4F	2/10	ATV630U15N4Z	3/6	ATV650U55N4	2/7	ATV6A0C11R4	3/9
ATV630C16N4	2/6	ATV630U15N4ZU	3/6	ATV650U55N4E	2/8	ATV6A0C11T4	3/10
ATV630C16N4F	2/10	ATV630U22M3	2/4	ATV650U75N4	2/7	ATV6A0C11T6	3/12
ATV630C20N4F	2/10	ATV630U22N4	2/5	ATV650U75N4E	2/8	ATV6A0C13N6	3/11
ATV630C22N4	2/6	ATV630U22N4Z	3/6	ATV660C11Q4X1	4/8	ATV6A0C13Q4	3/8
ATV630C25N4	2/6	ATV630U22N4ZU	3/6	ATV660C11T4X1	4/9	ATV6A0C13Q6	3/13
ATV630C25N4F	2/10	ATV630U22Y6	2/9	ATV660C13Q4X1	4/8	ATV6A0C13R4	3/9
ATV630C31N4	2/6	ATV630U30M3	2/4	ATV660C13T4X1	4/9	ATV6A0C13T4	3/10
ATV630C31N4F	2/10	ATV630U30N4	2/5	ATV660C16Q4X1	4/8	ATV6A0C13T6	3/12
ATV630D11M3	2/4	ATV630U30N4Z	3/6	ATV660C16T4X1	4/9	ATV6A0C16N6	3/11
ATV630D11N4	2/5	ATV630U30N4ZU	3/6	ATV660C20Q4X1	4/8	ATV6A0C16Q4	3/8
ATV630D11N4Z	3/6	ATV630U30Y6	2/9	ATV660C20T4X1	4/9	ATV6A0C16Q6	3/13
ATV630D11N4ZU	3/6	ATV630U40M3	2/4	ATV660C25Q4X1	4/8	ATV6A0C16R4	3/9
ATV630D11Y6	2/9	ATV630U40N4	2/5	ATV660C25T4X1	4/9	ATV6A0C16T4	3/10
ATV630D15M3	2/4	ATV630U40N4Z	3/6	ATV660C31Q4X1	4/8	ATV6A0C16T6	3/12
ATV630D15N4	2/5	ATV630U40N4ZU	3/6	ATV660C31T4X1	4/9	ATV6A0C20N6	3/11
ATV630D15N4Z	3/6	ATV630U40Y6	2/9	ATV660C35Q4X1	4/8	ATV6A0C20Q4	3/8
ATV630D15N4ZU	3/6	ATV630U55M3	2/4	ATV660C35T4X1	4/9	ATV6A0C20Q6	3/13
ATV630D15Y6	2/9	ATV630U55N4	2/5	ATV660C40Q4X1	4/8	ATV6A0C20R4	3/9
ATV630D18M3	2/4	ATV630U55N4Z	3/6	ATV660C40T4X1	4/9	ATV6A0C20T4	3/10
ATV630D18N4	2/5	ATV630U55N4ZU	3/6	ATV660C45Q4X1	4/8	ATV6A0C20T6	3/12
ATV630D18N4Z	3/6	ATV630U55Y6	2/9	ATV660C45T4X1	4/9	ATV6A0C25N6	3/11
ATV630D18N4ZU	3/6	ATV630U75M3	2/4	ATV660C50Q4X1	4/8	ATV6A0C25Q4	3/8
ATV630D18Y6	2/9	ATV630U75N4	2/5	ATV660C50T4X1	4/9	ATV6A0C25Q6	3/13
ATV630D22M3	2/4	ATV630U75N4Z	3/6	ATV660C56Q4X1	4/8	ATV6A0C25R4	3/9
ATV630D22N4	2/5	ATV630U75N4ZU	3/6	ATV660C56T4X1	4/9	ATV6A0C25T4	3/10
ATV630D22N4Z	3/6	ATV630U75Y6	2/9	ATV660C63Q4X1	4/8	ATV6A0C25T6	3/12
ATV630D22N4ZU	3/6	ATV650C11N4F	2/11	ATV660C63T4X1	4/9	ATV6A0C31N6	3/11
ATV630D22Y6	2/9	ATV650C13N4F	2/11	ATV660C71Q4X1	4/8	ATV6A0C31Q4	3/8
ATV630D30M3	2/4	ATV650C16N4F	2/11	ATV660C71T4X1	4/9	ATV6A0C31Q6	3/13
ATV630D30N4	2/5	ATV650C20N4F	2/11	ATV660C80Q4X1	4/8	ATV6A0C31R4	3/9
ATV630D30N4Z	3/7	ATV650C25N4F	2/11	ATV660C80T4X1	4/9	ATV6A0C31T4	3/10
ATV630D30N4ZU	3/7	ATV650C31N4F	2/11	ATV680C11Q4X1	4/14	ATV6A0C31T6	3/12
ATV630D30Y6	2/9	ATV650D11N4	2/7	ATV680C11T4X1	4/15	ATV6A0C35Q4	3/8
ATV630D37M3	2/4	ATV650D11N4E	2/8	ATV680C13Q4X1	4/14	ATV6A0C35R4	3/9
ATV630D37N4	2/5	ATV650D15N4	2/7	ATV680C13T4X1	4/15	ATV6A0C35T4	3/10
ATV630D37N4Z	3/7	ATV650D15N4E	2/8	ATV680C16Q4X1	4/14	ATV6A0C40N6	3/11
ATV630D37N4ZU	3/7	ATV650D18N4	2/7	ATV680C16T4X1	4/15	ATV6A0C40Q4	3/8
ATV630D37Y6	2/9	ATV650D18N4E	2/8	ATV680C20Q4X1	4/14	ATV6A0C40Q6	3/13
ATV630D45M3	2/4						

ATV6B0C25R4	3/15	NSYPTDS4	2/13	VW3A46113	2/35	VW3A4704	2/40	VW3A8306R10	2/15
ATV6B0C25T4	3/16	NSYPTDS5	2/13	VW3A46114	2/35	VW3A4705	2/40		2/28
ATV6B0C25T6	3/18			VW3A46115	2/35	VW3A4706	2/40	VW3A8306R30	2/15
ATV6B0C31N6	3/17	T		VW3A46116	2/35	VW3A4707	2/40		2/28
ATV6B0C31Q4	3/14	TCSCAR013M120	2/30	VW3A46118	2/35	VW3A4708	2/40	VW3A8306RC	2/15
ATV6B0C31Q6	3/19	TCSCAR01NM120	2/31	VW3A46119	2/35	VW3A4709	2/40		2/28
ATV6B0C31R4	3/15	TCSEGBW131W	2/14	VW3A46120	2/36	VW3A4710	2/40	VW3A8306TF03	2/15
ATV6B0C31T4	3/16	TCSXCNAMUM3P	2/15	VW3A46121	2/36	VW3A47801	3/7		2/28
ATV6B0C31T6	3/18	TSXCANCA100	2/30	VW3A46122	2/36	VW3A47802	3/7	VW3A8306TF10	2/15
ATV6B0C35Q4	3/14	TSXCANCA300	2/30	VW3A46123	2/36	VW3A47803	3/7		2/28
ATV6B0C35R4	3/15	TSXCANCA50	2/30	VW3A46124	2/36	VW3A47804	3/7	VW3A9112	2/13
ATV6B0C35T4	3/16	TSXCANCADD03	2/31	VW3A46125	2/36	VW3A47805	3/7	VW3A9113	2/13
ATV6B0C40N6	3/17	TSXCANCADD1	2/31	VW3A46126	2/36	VW3A47901	2/41	VW3A9212	2/13
ATV6B0C40Q4	3/14	TSXCANCB100	2/30	VW3A46127	2/36	VW3A47902	2/41	VW3A9213	2/13
ATV6B0C40Q6	3/19	TSXCANCB300	2/30	VW3A46128	2/36	VW3A47903	2/41	VW3A93111	2/41
ATV6B0C40R4	3/15	TSXCANCB50	2/30	VW3A46129	2/36	VW3A47904	2/41	VW3A93112	2/41
ATV6B0C40T4	3/16	TSXCANCBDD3	2/31	VW3A46130	2/36	VW3A47905	2/41	VW3A93113	2/41
ATV6B0C40T6	3/18	TSXCANCBDD5	2/31	VW3A46131	2/36	VW3A47906	2/41	VW3A93114	2/41
ATV6B0C45Q4	3/14	TSXCANCDD100	2/30	VW3A46132	2/36	VW3A47907	2/41	VW3A93115	2/41
ATV6B0C45R4	3/15	TSXCANCDD300	2/30	VW3A46133	2/36	VW3A47908	2/41	VW3A93116	2/41
ATV6B0C45T4	3/16	TSXCANCDD50	2/30	VW3A46134	2/36	VW3A5103	2/44	VW3A93117	2/41
ATV6B0C50N6	3/17	TSXCANKCDF180T	2/30	VW3A46135	2/36	VW3A5104	2/44	VW3A93118	2/41
ATV6B0C50Q4	3/14	TSXCANTDM4	2/31	VW3A46137	2/36	VW3A5106	2/44	VW3A93119	2/41
ATV6B0C50Q6	3/19			VW3A46138	2/36	VW3A5107	2/44	VW3A93120	2/41
ATV6B0C50R4	3/15	V		VW3A46139	2/37	VW3A5209	2/47	VW3A95116	2/13
ATV6B0C50T4	3/16	VW3A1104R10	2/15	VW3A46140	2/37	VW3A5210	2/47	VW3A9513	2/13
ATV6B0C50T6	3/18	VW3A1104R100	2/15	VW3A46141	2/37	VW3A5215	2/47	VW3A9514	2/13
ATV6B0C56Q4	3/14	VW3A1104R30	2/15	VW3A46142	2/37	VW3A5216	2/47	VW3A9612	2/45
ATV6B0C56R4	3/15	VW3A1104R50	2/15	VW3A46143	2/37	VW3A5217	2/47	VW3A9704	2/13
ATV6B0C56T4	3/16	VW3A1111	2/14	VW3A46144	2/37	VW3A5218	2/47	VW3A9705	2/13
ATV6B0C63N6	3/17	VW3A1112	2/15	VW3A46145	2/37	VW3A5219	2/47	VW3A9706	2/13
ATV6B0C63Q4	3/14	VW3A1115	2/15	VW3A46146	2/37	VW3A5219	2/47	VW3AP0101	4/19
ATV6B0C63Q6	3/19	VW3A1116	2/15	VW3A46147	2/37	VW3A5301	2/43	VW3AP0102	4/19
ATV6B0C63R4	3/15	VW3A3203	2/25	VW3A46148	2/37	VW3A5302	2/43	VW3AP0103	4/19
ATV6B0C63T4	3/16	VW3A3204	2/25	VW3A46149	2/37		2/44	VW3AP0104	4/19
ATV6B0C63T6	3/18	VW3A3607	2/32	VW3A46150	2/37	VW3A5303	2/43	VW3AP0105	4/19
ATV6B0C71Q4	3/14	VW3A3608	2/30	VW3A46151	2/37		2/44	VW3AP0106	4/19
ATV6B0C71R4	3/15	VW3A3609	2/33	VW3A46152	2/37	VW3A5304	2/43	VW3AP0111	4/19
ATV6B0C71T4	3/16	VW3A3618	2/30	VW3A46153	2/37		2/44	VW3AP0112	4/19
ATV6B0C80N6	3/17	VW3A3619	2/32	VW3A46154	2/37	VW3A5305	2/43	VW3AP0113	4/19
ATV6B0C80Q4	3/14	VW3A3627	2/32	VW3A46155	2/37		2/44	VW3AP0114	4/19
ATV6B0C80Q6	3/19	VW3A3628	2/31	VW3A46157	2/37	VW3A5306	2/43	VW3AP0115	4/19
ATV6B0C80R4	3/15	VW3A3720	2/29	VW3A46158	2/38		2/44	VW3AP0116	4/19
ATV6B0C80T4	3/16	VW3A3721	2/29	VW3A46159	2/38	VW3A5307	2/43	VW3AP0201	4/19
ATV6B0C80T6	3/18	VW3A3725	2/33	VW3A46160	2/38		2/44	VW3AP0202	4/19
ATV6B0M10N6	3/17	VW3A4411	2/40	VW3A46161	2/38	VW3A53901	2/47	VW3AP0251	4/19
ATV6B0M10Q6	3/19	VW3A4551	2/42	VW3A46162	2/38	VW3A53902	2/45	VW3AP0252	4/19
ATV6B0M10T6	3/18	VW3A4552	2/42	VW3A46163	2/38		2/47	VW3AP0253	4/19
ATV6B0M12N6	3/17	VW3A4553	2/42	VW3A46164	2/38	VW3A53903	2/45	VW3AP0254	4/19
ATV6B0M12Q6	3/19	VW3A4554	2/42	VW3A46165	2/38		2/47	VW3AP0255	4/19
ATV6B0M12T6	3/18	VW3A4555	2/42	VW3A46166	2/38	VW3A53905	2/45	VW3AP0271	4/19
		VW3A4556	2/42	VW3A46167	2/38	VW3A5401	2/46	VW3AP0272	4/19
		VW3A46101	2/35	VW3A46168	2/38		2/47	VW3AP0273	4/19
L		VW3A46102	2/35	VW3A46169	2/38	VW3A5402	2/46	VW3AP0274	4/19
LU9AD7	2/32	VW3A46103	2/35	VW3A46170	2/38		2/47	VW3AP0275	4/19
LU9GC3	2/15	VW3A46104	2/35	VW3A46171	2/38	VW3A5403	2/46	VW3AP0276	4/19
	2/28	VW3A46105	2/35	VW3A46172	2/38		2/47	VW3AP0301	4/17
N		VW3A46106	2/35	VW3A46173	2/38	VW3A5404	2/46	VW3AP0302	4/17
NSYAEFPFPTD	2/13	VW3A46107	2/35	VW3A46174	2/38		2/47	VW3AP0303	4/17
NSYCAF223	2/12	VW3A46108	2/35	VW3A46176	2/38	VW3A5405	2/46	VW3AP0304	4/17
NSYCAF291	2/12	VW3A46109	2/35	VW3A4701	2/40		2/47	VW3AP0305	4/17
NSYPTDS1	2/13	VW3A46110	2/35	VW3A4702	2/40	VW3A5407	2/46	VW3AP0351	4/17
NSYPTDS2	2/13	VW3A46111	2/35	VW3A4703	2/40		2/47	VW3AP0352	4/17
NSYPTDS3	2/13	VW3A46112	2/35			VW3A8306R03	2/15	VW3AP0353	4/17
							2/28	VW3AP0354	4/17

VW3AP0355	4/17	VW3AP2003	4/16
VW3AP0401	4/18	VW3AP2004	4/16
VW3AP0402	4/18	VW3AP2101	4/16
VW3AP0403	4/18	VW3AP2701	4/16
VW3AP0404	4/18	VW3AP3203	4/16
VW3AP0405	4/18	VW3AP3204	4/16
VW3AP0415	4/16	VW3AP3607	4/16
VW3AP0421	4/16	VW3AP3608	4/16
VW3AP0501	4/17	VW3AP3609	4/16
VW3AP0502	4/17	VW3AP3618	4/16
VW3AP0503	4/17	VW3AP3627	4/16
VW3AP0551	4/17	VW3AP3628	4/16
VW3AP0552	4/17	VW3AP3720	4/16
VW3AP0561	4/16	VW3AP3721	4/16
VW3AP0562	4/16	VW3CANCARR03	2/30
VW3AP0563	4/16	VW3CANCARR1	2/30
VW3AP0564	4/16	VW3CANTAP2	2/31
VW3AP0565	4/16	VX5VP50A001	2/12
VW3AP0566	4/16	VX5VP50BC001	2/12
VW3AP0567	4/16	VX5VPM001	2/12
VW3AP0568	4/16	VX5VPM002	2/12
VW3AP0569	4/16	VX5VPS1001	2/12
VW3AP0601	4/18	VX5VPS2001	2/12
VW3AP0602	4/18	VX5VPS3001	2/12
VW3AP0611	4/18	VX5VPS3002	2/12
VW3AP0612	4/18	VX5VPS4001	2/12
VW3AP0613	4/18	VX5VPS5001	2/12
VW3AP0614	4/18	VX5VPS5002	2/12
VW3AP0615	4/18	VX5VPS6001	2/12
VW3AP0701	4/18	VZ3V1212	2/12
VW3AP0702	4/18	VZ3V1213	2/12
VW3AP0704	4/18		
VW3AP0705	4/18	Z	
VW3AP0707	4/18	ZB5AZ905	2/15
VW3AP0708	4/18		
VW3AP0710	4/18		
VW3AP0711	4/18		
VW3AP0801	4/17		
VW3AP0802	4/17		
VW3AP0803	4/17		
VW3AP0804	4/17		
VW3AP0805	4/17		
VW3AP0811	4/19		
VW3AP0812	4/19		
VW3AP0813	4/19		
VW3AP0814	4/19		
VW3AP0815	4/19		
VW3AP0816	4/19		
VW3AP0817	4/19		
VW3AP0819	4/19		
VW3AP0821	4/19		
VW3AP0851	4/17		
VW3AP0852	4/17		
VW3AP0853	4/17		
VW3AP0854	4/17		
VW3AP0855	4/17		
VW3AP1502	4/16		
VW3AP1503	4/16		
VW3AP1601	4/16		
VW3AP1801	4/16		
VW3AP1807	4/16		
VW3AP2001	4/16		
VW3AP2002	4/16		

Life Is On



Learn more about our products at
www.schneider-electric.com/drives

The information provided in this documentation contains general descriptions and/or technical characteristics of the performance of the products contained herein. This documentation is not intended as a substitute for and is not to be used for determining suitability or reliability of these products for specific user applications. It is the duty of any such user or integrator to perform the appropriate and complete risk analysis, evaluation and testing of the products with respect to the relevant specific application or use thereof. Neither Schneider Electric nor any of its affiliates or subsidiaries shall be responsible or liable for misuse of the information contained herein.

Design: Schneider Electric
Photos: Schneider Electric

Schneider Electric Industries SAS

Head Office
35, rue Joseph Monier - CS 30323
F-92500 Rueil-Malmaison Cedex
France

DIA2ED2140502EN
June 2020 - V10.0